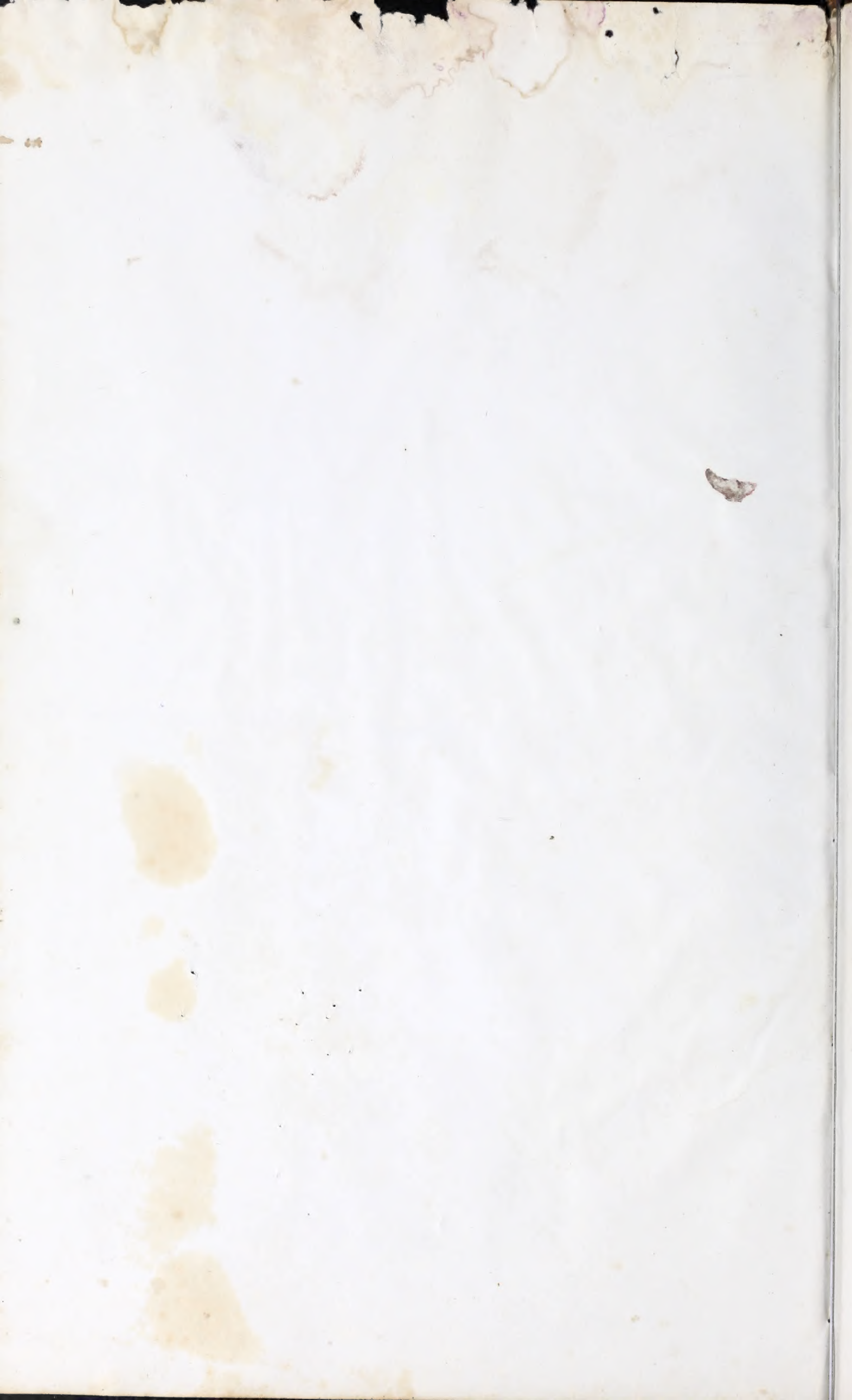
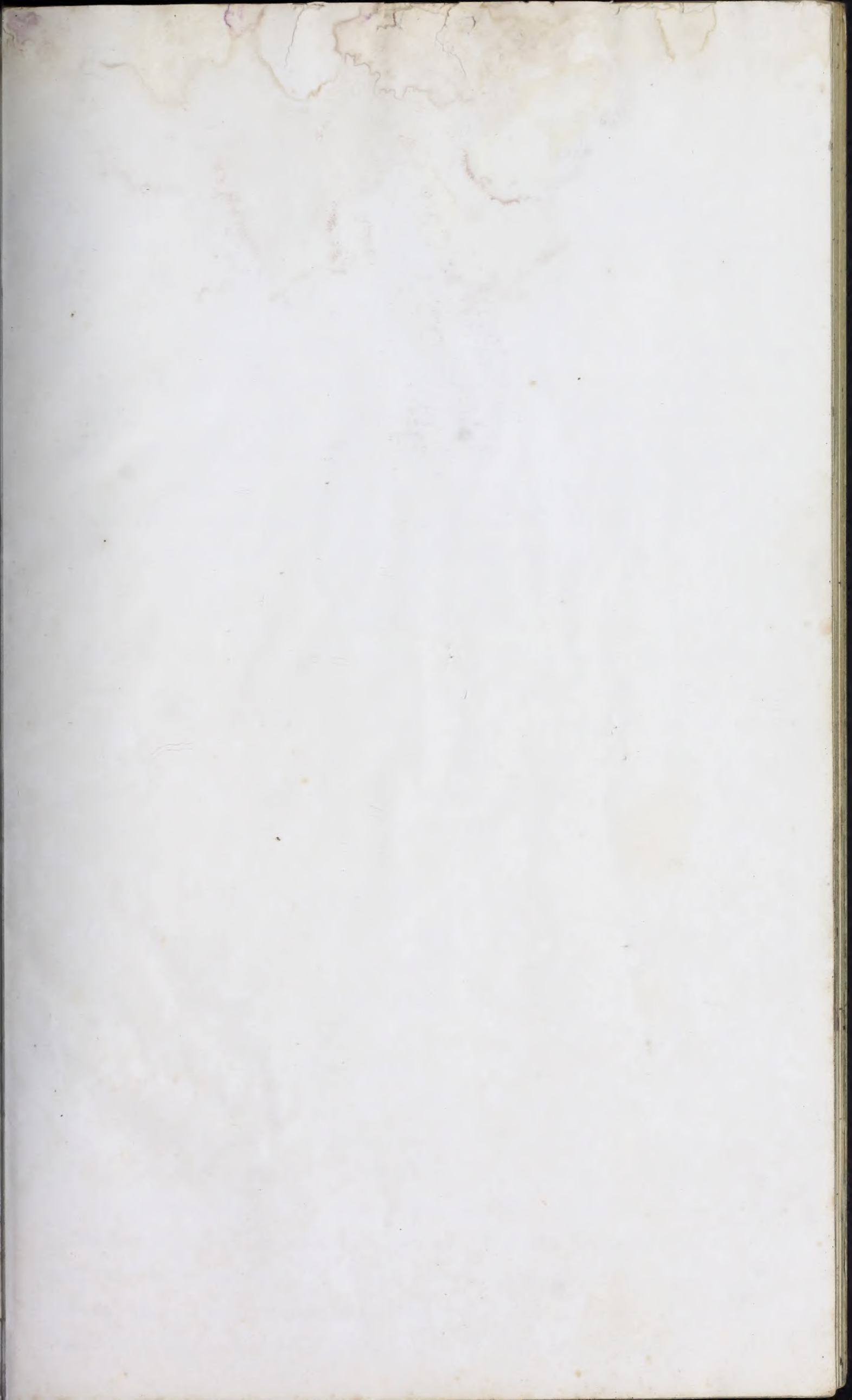




87





October 1857

Remarks on Board Ship *Comus* Edgartown

October Thursday 22 1857

Commences with strong winds fr SW at 8 Am weighed anchor & commenced beating out the sound wind moderating Daniel Thompson Deserted at Edgartown a large fleet of vessels working up sound

Friday 23 Commences with light wind from North & fine weather all sail set beating against wind & tide out the sound at 6 PM Pilot took his leave abreast the cove at 9 PM gayhead light bore ESE dist 5 miles from which I take my departure middle part steering S later light wind from SE heading SW at meriden tack to ESE Lat obs 40 49 Long

Saturday 24 October
Commences with cloudy weather moderate wind from ESE all sail heading to East at 10 PM tack ship to SW at 3 tack again to east at 7 am speak New York Pilot boat No 21 2 days out at 9 tack to South wind ESE reef for topsail took in topsails Lat obs 40 24 Long 70 24

Sunday 25 October
Commences with cloudy weather strong winds SE increasing to gale took in sail to close reef main topsail started three cork of water of deck lost gangway rail Lat 39 50 Long

Monday 26
Begins thick rainy weather strong gale from SE at 3 Am gale moderating with port wind from all points heavy snow on one ship in sight
Tuesday 27 Begins with strong wind SW course SE & one reef in topsails to sail in sight steering SE middle part calm & variable with fine breeze made all sail heavy snow from SE one sail in sight steering E the watch employed fitting chafeing gear Lat obs 39 33 Long 69 38

Remarks on Board Ship Eureka of Edgartown
October Wednesday 28 1857

Commences with moderate breeze from South all sail set
steering ESE middle part calm latter part fine wind from NW
course SE by E with lit rain squalls Lat 38 50 Long

October Thursday 29

Begins with brisk breeze & fog squalls from NW all sail
course SE by E middle part same latter part wind in
creasing two ship in sight steering same course one large
clipper ship Lat 37 50 Long 63 27

Friday 30

Begins with strong wind from SW all sail steering ESE
at 7 PM shorten sail to close reef on top have to heading
to SE middle part blowing strong gale took in boom &
waist Boats at 10 AM kept ship of ESE close reef on top
& for sail high sea on Lat 37 41 Long 61 00

Remarks on Saturday 31 October 1857

Commences with strong wind & cloudy weather from West
all prudent sail steering ESE middle & latter calm
& verable on different tacks with heavy rain Lat 36 38 Long 59 30

Remarks on Board Ship November the 1 1857

Sunday Commences with thick rainy weather wind increasing
from south all prudent sail set steering to ESE at 11 AM
wind shifted sudden to NW reefed topsails wind increasing
Lat 37 00 Long 58 25

Monday the 2 November

Commences with thick weather strong gale from W
sea wind E by S under short sail at 6 PM close reef
main topsail furled fore topsail latter fine weather main all
sail heavy snow on watch employed in fitting boats
Lat 37 00 Long 56 48

Remarks on Tuesday 3

Begins with fine weather lite wind from W all sail course SE by E
middle part do latter part wind increasing furled lit sails
the watch employed in various jobs
Lat 36 42 Long 53 44

Towards Indian Ocean in November 1857

Remarks on Wednesday the 4

Commences with increasing gales fr SW course
ESE at 2 Pm too reefs in topsl at 5 furled til & mainsail
middle part much the same later more moderate made
all sail steared SE the watch employed in fitting boats

Latols 35 50 Long 50 30
N W

Remarks on Thursday 5

Begins cloudy rather lite wind fr SW all sail cours SE by
Compass middle & latter fine rather moderate wind
the watch employed in breaking out for hold

Latols 35 20 Long 50 00

Remarks on Friday 6

Begins with fine breeze & fair nethe from NW all sail
course SE by E by compass middle & latter much the same
chased the boat crews the watch employed in fitting for
whaling

Latols 34 33 Long 46 40

Remarks on Saturday 7

Commences with fine nethe moderate wind from E all sail
set steering by SE middle & latter same

Latols 33 01 Long 45 45

Remarks on Sunday 8

Commences with fine nethe lite wind from SE all sail
set steering by to South West at 7 Pm took to Eastward
middle part do latter fine breeze from W steared SE the watch
employed in ships duty

Lat Long

Remarks on Monday 9

Commences with increasing breezes from W all sail set steering
SE by compass middle & latter much the same the watch employed
in fitting rig in & other jobs

Latols 31 17 Long 41 56

Remarks on Tuesday 10 commences with strong
winds from North West at 4 furled lite sails mainsail till at midnight
too reefs in topsl latter much the same course SE by E comp Lat 30 33

Remarks on Wednesday 11 commences with increasing gale from North
at 3 Pm hove too under close reef main topsl & staysl heading to Westward
at 12 midnight kept ship of SE under too close reef topsls
forseil wind moderating latter let reefs cut set on top galants some squalls
of wind & rain heavy snow from North Latols 28 16 Long 38 21
N W

Remarks on Board Bark Ship Curekag/Edgerton
November Thursday 12 1857

Commences with fair nethe fine wind fr SW all sail set
steering SE middle and latter near the same the watch imploy
in pickling onions fleting boat whilst boat davit. & other jobs Latols 26 22 Long 36 51
S Cro 77

Remarks on Friday 13 November

Commences with fair nethe brisk breeze from SW all sail steering
SE by S middle & latter wind moderate from North saw a brig
steering to East the watch imployed in fitting boats first nethe we
have had to do work on boats or ship Latols 25 07 Long 34 10

Remarks on Saturday 14

Begins with fine nethe moderate wind from SE by E all sail set
steering SE middle part same I think we have trade wind from
NE by E fine pleasant nethe set steering sails bent maintopmast
staysail & set it saw too sails one steering same course & one to the

Remarks on Sunday 15 November Latols 23 23 Long 32 32

Commences with fine pleasant nethe fine trade wind E by N
all drawing sail course SE middle & latter part much the
same saw a fin back Latols 21 15 Long

~~Remarks on Monday 16~~ Remarks on Monday 16

Commences with fair nethe moderate trades varying from E by S to SE
middle & latter squalls of wind & rain at 9 am passed french ship bound
to North name Vandilla of Antise the watch imployed in ships duty
Latols 19 33 Long 31 11

Remarks on Tuesday 17

Commences with fair nethe lite wind from Eastward all sail set
steering SE compass middle part wind haled to SE took in steering
sails latter part fresh breezes imployed in breaking out for tar & other
things passed too sails on steering to north & one to wheel Latols 17 28 Long 29

Remarks on Wednesday 18

Begins with strong winds SE by E fair nethe took lite sails steering
by to SW at 6 PM commence raining rained all night at 6 am
reeft fore & main topsail furled mainsail latter strong wind & rain

Remarks on Thursday 19 begins with thick nethe from SE
all sail heading by to south furled lite sails at 6 PM began to rain
middle & latter heavy rain at daylight reefed topsails the part thick
& rainy set hole Lil. the watch washing ship inside at 12 mer idg
sun broke out got observation Latols 13 34
S

Toward Indian Ocean in November 1857

Remarks on Friday 20

Commences with thick weather strong trade from E by N in forenoon steering S at 5 PM set mainsail at 6 AM to haul out with first wind at sail steering SE saw big steering to north the watch employed making boatsails. Lat 11 06 S Long 30 30

Remarks on Saturday 21

Begin with cloudy weather strong breeze E by S at sail course SE middle part some rain but moderate but wind sprang down the watch employed in ship's duty. Lat 15 18 S Long 29 06

Remarks on Sunday 22

Commences with fair weather light breeze from E by S at sail set steering S by E at 9 PM squall from south our track was down at 8 30 both middle & latter fair weather. Lat 18 45 S Long 27 00

Remarks on Monday 23

Commences with squally weather rain from different points middle part wind at South with rain latter took ship several times watch employed in washing with no observation

Remarks on Tuesday 24

Lat 8 25 S Long 28 30

Commences with squally rainy weather first part breeze from S by W steered S by E for a short time middle & latter squalls & calms from different parts watch employed fitting the masts & shrouds preventers one on each side

Remarks on Wednesday 25

Lat 05 41 S Long 27 30

Commences with light squalls of wind & rain at 1 AM fire seen from E by S steered S by E latter part light airs employed in shaping & fitting cutting pendant saw big steering to north one fin back. Lat 05 03 S Long 27 15

Remarks on Thursday 26

Commences with strong squalls of wind & rain from Eastward took light sails steering by to S by E middle more moderate made all sail latter part calm fine clear weather saw school of black fish going quick to north fitting cutting pendant. Lat 5 33 S Long 26 06

Remarks on Friday 27

Begin with calm at 7 PM light airs from E by S set all sail set middle part some rain latter light airs & variables the watch employed in fitting cutting black straps and other jobs

Lat 5 43 S Long 26 50

Remarks on Board Ship Currier of Charleston

Monday December 28 1857

Begin with light breeze & calm from S by E and
heading to S by E this day ends with calm the watch
employed in felling for timber stages taking them up
strong current setting to north Latols 5.54 Long 2545
S W

Remarks on Sunday 29

Commences with fair breeze with S by E with rain
& then a calm from S by E with rain latter part
strong squalls of wind & rain from SE later S by E 5.30 Long 2545
S W

Remarks on Monday 30th Decr 1857

Commences with squalls with from SE all sail steering by to
SW midl & latter near the same at meridian strong signal
a large clipper ship on north beam looks like English steamer
as a little 1/4 mile to hour good breeze SE Latols 4.58 Long 2558
in sight at daylight S W

Remarks on Tuesday December the 1 1857

Commences with fair with passing squalls from SE brisk
breeze I think we have all sail steering by to SW the above
clipper ship in sight at 5 PM shot fire top galant sail sent
it down repair it but it gain latter fine pleasant with full moon
the watch employed sorting our potatoes & other stuff Latols 3.43 Long 26.34
S W

Remarks on Wednesday the 2 Decr

First part fine pleasant with brisk breeze from SE all sail steering
SW midl & latter part more the same the watch employed in mending
shanghae set up main & main topmast stays Latols 2.31 Long 28.14
S W

Remarks on Thursday the 3 Decr

First part fine pleasant with brisk breeze from S by E all sail set
steering by to SW midl & latter more the same at 11 AM saw
St Pauls rocks bearing SE dist 15 miles some of them appearing
white with birds manure the watch serving lanyard of main
sprit & setting it up Latols 1.3 Long 29.25
S by E midl

Remarks on Friday 4

First part fine pleasant with brisk SE breeze from SE all sail set
steering by wind SW saw sail standing to SE midl & latter much
the same the watch employed in shelling out on this day
we have crossed the Line in Latols 00 48 Long 30.53
to south latitude & Chronomet 25 miles to far East

Towards Indian Ocean in December 1857

Remarks on Saturday 5 December

Commences with pleasant rather brisk SE trade f. SE all sail set steering by to S by W middle much the same latter part more moderate f. SE steering SSW the watches employed in fathoms & making gunn. Lat obs 2 56 Long 31 45

Remarks on Sunday 6

Commences with fine pleasant rather fine trade from SE all sail spread steering by SSW at 10 AM tack ship to SE hauled up course, suppose the course to be towards the South at 6 PM saw the land being 5 days latter fine breeze steering SSW passed a French ship steering to SE at 12 meridian land SSW dist 22 miles Lat obs 4 14 Long 31 25

Remarks on Monday 7

Begin with pleasant rather moderate trade f. E & SE all sail set steering SSW middle part same latter South watch setting up mizen rig in & the ships duty Lat obs 6 35 Long 32 30

Remarks on Tuesday 8

Begin with fine breeze f. E & SE all sail set steering SSW middle part same latter part course SE to watch employed setting up main rig in mizen the bunt & hank & wind spanke hauled & altered sail & set it Lat obs 9 26 Long 32 20

Remarks on Wednesday 9

Begin with fine rather brisk trade f. E all sail set steering SE middle & latter more the same the watches employed in rattling & taring down the rig in Lat obs 12 4 Long 31 17

Remarks on Thursday 10

Commences with moderate trade f. E & SE course SE & large clipper ship on quarter coming up slowly middle part much the latter brisk trade the above ship in sight of the beam the watches taring & rattling rig in

Remarks on Friday 11

Lat 14 34 Long 30 20

Begin with brisk trade fine rather f. E & SE all sail set steering by to S by W middle part same latter more moderate f. SE to SE employed setting up topmast rig in & rattling & taring the rig in

At the Lat about ship saw no fish Lat obs 17 00 Long 29 39

Crossed 30 miles to the East

Remarks on Board the Bark Eureka of Edgartown

December Saturday 12 1857

Commenced with fine weather light breeze from E by S all
day steering by the south mid & late much the same
employed filling & setting up the galant again saw several
boats and fishing to the south Lat 41 18 46 Long 70 39 37

Remarks on Sunday 3

29 34

Commenced with light winds & fair weather from NE steering by
E by N at 8 AM saw several grain & wind from SE with a latter
more fine wind E by N for here saw two ships standing to
southward of us off Cape Cod light Lat 41 23 Long 70 34 34

Remarks on Monday 4

Commenced with fair weather moderate breeze from E steering by to south
mid & late much the same employed in breaking out
& cooping head Lat 41 22 25 Long 70 34 34

Remarks on Tuesday 5

Commenced with passing clouds light breeze from E by S steering
all sail steering by to south & at mid & late much the
same employed in breaking out after hold & cooping & lower
once & time Lat 41 24 23 Long 70 30 20

Remarks on Wednesday 6

Commenced with fine breeze & pleasant weather from E steering to south
all sail set mid & at same at 6 PM saw sperm whales
at 7 PM heard boat struck three & saved. Carboard boat
slightly stove. Carboard boat one whist boat & stove boat one
wadded in third mail in our saw one sail steering to south

Remarks on Thursday 7

Lat 41 26 00 Long 70 10

Commenced with fair weather at light breeze from E taking in
whale to ship at 2 PM began to cut in at 6 PM finished
braced full heading to SE under topsail set watch
mid & late more same set work going clearing away the heads

Remarks on Friday 8

Lat 41 26 8 Long 70 00

Commenced with fine pleasant weather light breeze from E all necessary
work steering to SE at 6 PM set watch mid & at same late
wind light SE steered SE & saved of the spare main
yard old one for a topsail yard. Lifted boom & top mast
& hauled it down to size. stood it up by the fore mast
all hand employed in boyling & other work Lat 41 27 Long

raised to Jackson

Towards Indian Ocean in December 1857

Remarks on Saturday 19

Commences with fine pleasant rather light wind fresh sail set steering S by S a sail in sight stern steering same way in halyer in buying our scrap press does not work. It is not strong enough nor power enough the pattern a principle is good I think. There are we are partly stowed by middle & lath now the same wind all day steered S by S a sail in sight Lat 28 14 Long 28 01

Remarks on Sunday 20

Commences with fine rather light wind a lot of brown sail set steering S by E at 7 PM finished buying too sails in sight saw a fin back whale middle & lath fine pleasant rather light air of wind Lat 28 43 Long

Remarks on Monday 21

First part of the air fresh fine rather steering S by E middle & lath the same hook out for hold & stow down oil barboard side saw porpoises & grampuses Lat 29 10

Remarks on Tuesday 22

Begins with fine rather light air & calm from North heading to S by E at 6 PM finished stowing down oil painted the white waist round lath part stowing of fore hold with water & bread saw porpoises & grampuses and one sail steering E by S Lat 29 48

Remarks on Wednesday 23

Begins with fine winds & fine pleasant rather light air all drawn in sail set steering S by E hook out the head in fore part of blubber room & cooped it & stowed it down with lath fine breeze & same place saw three sails steering to Eastward Lat 30 55 Long 26 00

Remarks on Thursday 24

Begins with light winds & fine pleasant rather light air all sail set steering S by E saw large clipper ship look like English going East middle part same lath fine breeze S by E set steering sails employed in fishing fly the boom found it sprung one sail in sight

Remarks on Friday 25 Christmast day Lat 32 18 Long

Commences with some squalls some rain brisk wind of N by W course S by E furled the sails middle & lath wind noisy sound to S by E with cloudy rather the watch employed in fitting rigging & repairing I hope they will have a good merry Christmas Lat 33 27 Long

Remarks on Board of the Fire-Engine of City of London
 December Saturday 26 1857

Began with fair wind & broken clouds north of SE at
 2 PM took ship to south midlet latter same employed
 in painting again some men main masts doubt being broken suppose they
 will have a more christmast labour is to come Lat 34 10 Long 24 10

Remarks on Sunday 27 December

Commenced with fine rather lite wind to East heading to South
 at 1 PM saw small sperm whale about 1000 yds struck five
 or six times then to moment of spouting close at 3 PM made all
 fast & set watch at 5 PM commenced cutting wind ESE strong
 by 10 PM & increased cutting at 12 meriden cut in 3 whales Lat 33 45

Remarks on Monday 28 December

Began with cloudy rather strong wind N ESE cutting in at 10 AM
 finished cutting where ship to SE at 7 PM rather thick & raining
 set quarter watch midlet part same at 5 PM called all hands
 began boiling cleared away the heads at meriden wharship to
 SE & ESE fine rather plentiful birds Lat 34 30 Long 23 37

Remarks on Tuesday 29

Began with fair rather moderate wind N ESE heading SE & W under
 short sail boiling the whales heads saw too large ship steering SE
 one ship kept off to words us thinking we were in distress she was
 full of men, midlet & latter fine rather employed in boiling
 Gold dross bound to Bombay Lat 34 34 Long 23 37

Remarks on Wednesday 30

Began with cloudy rather lite wind N ESE heading SE boiling
 saw one fin back at 6 PM began raining cooled down the
 work set quarter watches midlet part same at 5 set work going
 rigged running over the by works latter part thick & raining
 engaged in boiling at 12 meriden rain held up some

Day of the year 1857

Remarks on Thursday 31 of December the last

Commenced with rather thick rather moderate wind N ESE heading
 to ESE boiling midlet & latter were the same employed in
 boiling saw plenty birds (Gones & Baglets & other kinds at meriden later
 started coxes of sails in to sail room

Remarks on Friday 1 of January 1858

Began with fair rather moderate wind N ESE heading SE boiling
 saw one fin back at 6 PM began raining cooled down the
 work set quarter watches midlet part same at 5 set work going
 rigged running over the by works latter part thick & raining
 engaged in boiling at 12 meriden rain held up some

Sailed at 10 AM

Sailed at 10 AM

Sailed at 10 AM

Sailed at 10 AM

Towards Indian Ocean in January 1858

(Remarks on Friday the first)

Commences with cloudy rather sun out at times moderate
winds to South at 6 PM when ship to S.W. under short sail
middle part same at 8 AM finished boiling turned up 17 casks
large & small 100 barrels maid necessary sail Lat 23 23 Long 23 30

Remarks on Saturday the 2^d of January

Commences with fair rather some clouds fine wind at 8 AM
heading to N. at 7 PM shortened sail for the night saw a large shoal of fish
at 5 AM maid sail heading N.W. employed in cooping oil
to stow down & starting fresh water at fore hold tub all in all but one
saw few birds, latter part wind in creasing shortened sail

Remarks on Sunday 3

Commences with broken cloudy rather wind increasing to S.W.
at 6 PM when ship to S.W. took in sail to stow up in top of spence &
stayed middle part same rain latter part gale rather clearing
up some few birds in sight Lat 35 4 Long

Remarks on Monday 4

Commences with cloudy rather strong gale from S.W. being too beating S.E.
middle part same latter more moderate fair rather at 6 AM when ship
to N. maid son sail lowering down oil in fore hold last side
got down 13 casks saw one fin back Lat 35 28 Long

Remarks on Tuesday 5

Begins some squalls of rain & wind leading N. 14 PM finished
all sail for sail & main topsail stowing down oil at 7 PM finished
for the night middle & latter fair rather wind blowing round to S.E.
also saw porpoises & grampuses finished stowing down oil 105 barrels

Remarks on Wednesday 6

Begins with fair rather moderate wind to E. blowing to South at 4 PM
took to Eastward at 6 PM shortened sail to two reefs stowing 6 by 2
at 6 AM maid all sail rather fine & pleasant saw 1 fin back
very few birds employed in very few tobs Lat 35 35 Long 21 20

Remarks on Thursday 7 January 1858

Commences with brisk breeze pick fine rather all sail set course to S.W.
at half watches middle part near the same rather wind S.W.
fine breeze the watch employed in cooping oil
& very few tobs several birds in sight saw porpoises
rather quite warm thermometer 76° Lat 35 31 Long 17 57
Barometer 30 inches

Remarks on Board Ship's Company of Edgartown

January 8 Friday 1838

Commences with fine rather brisk wind fr S.W. all day drawing sail
set courses E.S.E. middle part same latter part shared S.E.
rather fine & good breeze the watch employed in coopersing & carpentry
& blacksmithing saw kilns & hammering Totals 35 46 Long 00

Remarks on Saturday 9 January Baromet 29.97

Begins with fine pleasant rather good breeze fr S.W. courses S.E. & S. by E
at 11 AM shortened sail bore black heading to S.W. at 4 PM light
of main sail shared S.E. strong breeze some sail passing
the watch employed in various work Totals 36 49 Long 00
Baromet 29.8 Therm 74.5

Remarks on Sunday 10

Commences with increasing breeze & clouds gathering fr W. S.W. course
S.E. by compass at 4 PM shared S. at 5 shortened sail left to wind
heading to North with thick & rainy rather middle part same latter
more moderate at daylight saw the land Island of Tristan da Cunha
bearing S.E. dist 15 leagues wind moderating main some sail
saw fish & few birds

Baromet 29.8 Therm 74.5

Totals 36 44 Long 00 25 miles to E. of
took one second rate for course 1x per day
Baromet 29.8 Therm 74.5

Remarks on Monday 11 1838

Commences with light wind fr South steering E.S.E. by compass middle part
same light wind shifted S.W. increasing tack in light sails broken
cloudy noth Island still in sight the watch employed in blacksmithing
coopersing & other jobs Totals 36 36 Long 00 2

Remarks on Tuesday 12

Begins with strong winds & cloudy rather fr S.W. steering E.S.E.
sundown shortened sail to wind S.E. at 7 AM steered S.E. under
short sail some rain & squalls the watch employed in ship duty
saw number of birds strong tide rippling to North Totals 36 26 Long 00

Baromet 29.8 Therm 66

Long 818

Remarks on Wednesday 13

Begins with strong wind & cloudy rather fr W. bearing to South at 6 AM
shortened sail for night heading E.S.E. at daylight main sail was
ship to W.S. calm & light winds saw two ships steering to Eastward
on shoal Dutch bellows employed in blacksmithing & putting windlasses
with wheels some birds strong tide ripe some whole feet

Baromet 29.8 Therm 64

Totals 36 34 Long 00

En. Passage to Indian Ocean January 1838

Remarks on Thursday 14

Commenced with light winds from SE heading at 6 PM. Light
sail on mizzen mast. At 10 PM. Light winds from SE heading
out after hold for provisions. saw nothing but birds Lat 36 41 Lon 8 18
later found rice molasses & corn Barometer 30 in therm 66 71
Beef & Bk coffee in after hold
shells in hold deck beans &c in main hold on main deck
could not find

Remarks on Friday 15

Commenced with calm & clear with ship turning round & round with small
SW at 10 PM breeze springing at 12 PM heading to S. 7 AM saw two
under two reef masts. Special interest pointed out a pair of white stony
gale & cloudy from the Bar 29 5 1/2 Lon 36 30 Lat 8 18

Remarks on Saturday 16

Commenced with strong gale from SW going to heading SE at 1 PM furl'd for sail
cloudy with sun out at times gale decreasing mid. lat wind lit with some
fog at daylight saw whales supposed them to be sperm whales in the fog
saw nothing more of them main sail heading to SE wind 8 1/2
fine breeze with more clear but fore topsail Lat 36 07 Lon

Remarks on Sunday 17 Barometer 29 5/10 Th 70

Commenced with brisk breeze from SW heading to SE at 1 PM furl'd for sail
sail & shortened sail to two reefs fore & main topsails with clouds
at 2 PM furl'd fore topsail blowing strong gale mid. lat. wind lit
wind shifted to SW 10 PM strong blast of N. E. wind Lat 36 07 Lon

Remarks on Monday 18

Begins with strong gale from SW going to under main topsails heading
cloudy with heading to SE at 7 PM wind moderating let one
reef out N. tops middle & little wind lit at 6 AM main sail stored
SW wind 8 1/2 & heading to SE the water in place in very good

Remarks on Tuesday 19

Lat 36 47 Lon 6 07

Begins with dark cloudy with wind S. S. E. increasing to gale
steering SW at 6 AM shortened sail heading SW middle part wind
blowing gradually to W with few blowing strong main & fore topsails
going to under main topsails broken cloudy with Lat 37 50 Lon 6 30
Bar 29 5/10 Th 64

Remarks on Wednesday 20

Begins with strong gale & broken clouds with SW going to head. I under short
reef masts & for sail with high sea with boat muffled & covered at 6 PM
wind moderate some little wind lit at 6 AM main sail stored SW
saw nothing but few birds Barometer 29 5/10 Lat 38 23 Lon 6 16
therm 63 S W

Commodore on board ship Curaka of Colchester
January Thursday 21 55

Commences with clouds with increasing breeze SE strong SW
at 7 PM shortened sail left nine SE moderate rain after
midnight & continues till 10 PM / 10 PM Lat 38 51 Long 6 11

Remarks on Friday 22 (Dr 21) No Tha 65
Commences with strong wind & thick rain with p S at 3 PM
left ship of shore E SE under the reef after set half watches
middle part same but on reef cut thick fog strong rain 1871
nothing to be seen Barom 29 2/10 Therm 66 Lat 39 00 Long 2 21

Remarks on Saturday 23
3 PM with strong wind & fog with p S SE in the fore part mainly
after showing E SE at sundown at 6 PM
saw the moon for first time
This quarter pretty thick with the } middle & latter fog & rain
latter part wind moderate mail all sail

Barom up to 30 1/10 Therm 66 Lat 39 10 Long 0 30 miles
This day we have crossed meridian of Greenwich East

Remarks on Sunday 24
Commences with lite wind & thick fogs S SE sail set steering
E SE by compass saw some white whales middle part wind at 11
latter S SE in the near the same Barom up 29 9/10 Lat 39 18 Long 3 8

Remarks on Monday 25
Commences with thick fogs moderate wind p 11 all sail set steering
E SE middle part same latter wind SW saw the sun for once
the watches employed in ship duty one man sick set steering sails
Lat 39 24 Remarks on Tuesday 26 January Bar 30 1/10 Lat 39 17 Long 5 23

Lat 39 24 Remarks on Tuesday 26 January Bar 30 1/10 Lat 39 17 Long 5 23
Begins with moderate wind S SE & thick with all sail set course S SE
wind increasing took in shoring sails middle & latter fine neither
all drawing sail set saw whale spent 4 times called off in look saw
number of whale birds & some gulls The 62 Bar 30 1/10 Lat 39 16 Long 8 45

Remarks on Wednesday 27
Begin with fine clear with for first time fine breeze S SE by compass
all sail shoring S SE & sent spunk & gas to seal repaired them & sent them
gain middle & latter fine with Barom 30 1/10 Th 62 Lat 39 11 Long 11 00

Remarks on Thursday 28
Begin fine clear with all sail course S SE wind S SE true middle part lite
air & strong breeze S SE latter part wind S SE very fine birds in sight several
for hours & 10 whale watch employed in ship duty Jan 29 1/10 Lat 38 15 Long 13 6
The 64 E

On her voyage to Indian Ocean January 1858

Remarks on Friday 29

Commenced with fine pleasant weather till midnight 29/1/58
all sail course set at 9 AM and sail set. Standing by till morning
latter part calm, plenty of back water all round in line, current in night
steering same way & barometer not much altered. ^{Bar} 29 5/8 Ther 65 Long 13 10
strong current setting to north 35 miles by 29 5/8 Ther 65

Remarks on Saturday 30

Commenced with the usual calm. At four o'clock leading a boat to fetch for
whale back water in sight middle & after the 1st group South latter part saw for 10
Four whales we have passed them the 2nd sail of the beam in sight in fine weather
strong current 32 miles to day. ^{Bar} 29 5/8 Ther 67 Long 37 51 Lat 6 43 20

Remarks on Sunday 31

Commenced with light winds fine pleasant weather. All sail showing & Elly
filled up the bar with water middle part wind increasing took in all sails at 6 AM
too rapid in topsail with thick fog blowing strong gal WSW veering NE, compass
under clothed in tops & for sail high sea in. ^{Bar} 29 5/8 Ther 65 Long 37 31 Lat 6 20

Remarks on Monday the 1 February 1858

Commenced with strong gale & cloudy broken up WSW veering SE & E
under M topsail & for sail a large ship in sight, with steering same way
middle part wind moderating set for topsail latter part wind moderate some squalls
of W made all sail set showing sails strong current running. ^{Bar} 29 5/8 Ther 64 Long 20 20
Dr point's position for our SE

Remarks on Tuesday the 2 February

Commenced with moderate wind & some squalls WSW all sail set
course SE & E compass bent main sheave to repair it middle part strong breeze
took in & made some sail latter much the wind & the water in place
very low. ^{Bar} 29 5/8 Ther 68 Long 24 00 Lat 6 38 20

Remarks on Wednesday 3 February 3

Commenced with strong breeze & decreasing fair weather all drawing
sail course SE & E compass bent main sheave & fitted to more brails to it
middle & latter like wind & fine pleasant saw several shoals & corals
shook too lost them. Barre's Bark threw one bucket overboard the
matters in place in ship duty winds. ^{Bar} 29 5/8 Ther 68 Long 26 49
stationary. Lat 6 38 37
420 fms E

Cabin George Luard, Crosetts Islands, Thursday 358

Remarks on Wednesday 10

Commences with fair nethe increasing breeze fi & with all sail set course
Sty E at 8 Pm took in some lit sails cloud with much sail wind held
to West sun observed at times saw one fin back some Bird the
watcher employed in ships duty all sail mod rate breeze Lat 44 45 S

Bar 29 6/10 Ther 56 Long 41 37

Remarks on Thursday 11

Begins with cloudy nethe moderate breeze fi & with all sail set course
SE middle & latter more the same wind rather more a hot breeze
round & some small birds watch in ships duty Lat 45 45 S Long
going cold fast & points longation Bar 29 7/10 Ther 56

Remarks on Friday 12

Commences with thick nethe moderate wind & with all mastsy sail set course
Sty E at 8 Pm took in lit sails & in foggy latter part calm
& foggy at 12 meridian breeze sprang up SE shore Sty E main
sail saw the silver bottom whales some bon quins & kelp indication
of land Bar 29 5/10 & falling Ther 46 Lat 46 42

Remarks on Saturday 13

Long 45 42

Commences with thick foggy nethe increasing breeze fi & SE steering Sty E
at 6 Pm shortened sail to reef in topst & foresail where shift to SE
middle & some 2^d & 3^d masted reef in topst & furled foresail
Robert M May going up to furl the foresail fell from left shackle
on deck twisted & hurt himself bad latter strong gale wind shift to
northward some birds in sight Baromet 29 7/10 Ther 46 Lat 47 11 Long 46 45

Remarks on Sunday 14 ^{rising}

Commences with broken cloudy nethe wind & SE decreasing going to
heaving to SE at 4 Pm let one reef out set foresail middle & some
at daylight kept ship of SE main sail wind held to SE thick
nethe some birds in sight Baromet 29 6/10 Ther 44 Lat Long
R M May getting better most of his hurt is the same

Remarks on Monday 15

Begins with thick nethe some rain increasing wind & SE steering SE
at 6 Pm shortened sail close reef in topst & storm sail strong gale
wind heaving to West at 3 Pm kept of steered SE main all
sail saw the fin backs & porpoises birds wind lit

Bar 29 4/10 Ther 42 Lat Long
felling

Remarks on Board Bark Esmeralda
Wednesday 18th May 1858
Commences with cloudy rather increasing wind from S with light Easterly at 9 PM when ship to S W Water suit to
the reef main topmast blowing strong with hail & snow squalls
numbers of birds in sight. Report on flying little seen his feet
Bar 29 2/10 Th 39 Lat 48 42 Long 50 00
his stand S E

Remarks on Thursday 19
Commences with strong gale S W lying to at 1 PM when ship to S E
cloudy rather at 6 PM set for topst wind N steering SE at 7 PM light
wind & rain ceased but hail blowing hard gale with high sea thick & raining
at 12 meridian wind shifted sides to 7 1/2 W & cloudy Lat 49 4 Long
Baromet 29 1/10 Th 43
rising

Remarks on Thursday 19
Begins with hard gale & high cross sea & N W with passing clouds at 7 PM
let one reef out on topst to steady ship middle part wind backed to S E
& blowing on a heavy gale & raining close reef on top at 10 AM wind
shifted sudden to West and increased breeze on Main & on topst yards
blowing strong gale & high sea sea struck her boat & broke fastening
of davits rather clear seen several blackfish & some birds in sight
Remarks on Friday 19
Bar 29 1/10 Th 46 Lat 49 30 Long
Commence with clear rather strong gale S W decreasing lying to N under
storm sails at 8 PM let one reef out on topst when ship to S E middle
part near same at 5 AM close reef main topst blowing hard gale
with rain & S E at 9 wind veered S W & cleared up some
saw the sun Baromet 29 1/10 rising Th 48 Lat 49 34 Long 50 30

Remarks on Saturday 20
Commences with strong gale & cloudy rather S W lying to S E
under storm sails at 5 PM wind moderating let one reef out on topst
set for sail wind haling to S E heading to E S E later the small latter
part fair rather set for topst sail steered S E & some birds in sight
Lat 49 25 Long 51 20

Remarks on Sunday 21
Commences with fair rather moderate wind (S E) steering by S E at
midnight shortened sail to reef on topst for sail at daylight main
sail leading under fair rather strong breeze saw one fish
hook some birds some kept penguins Lat 48 32 Long
Bar 29 5/10 Th 46

seven days success in strong gale 40 84 1/2

Of Crockett Islands February 1838
Remarks on Monday 22

Lat 47 24 Long 53 20

Remarks on Tuesday 23

Commences with strong wind & thick fog, with clearing by 8 AM
at 1 PM shortened sail to two reef masts for sail & for ship to
S.W. & for ship every four hours through night till heading E.S.E.
under same sail wind blowing strong & clear the sun
seen birds kept & wagons in sight Bar 29 7/10 Th 48 Lat 46 30 Long 53 30

Remarks on Wednesday 24

Commences with strong winds & thick fog for S.W. under short
sail heading E.S.E. middle & latter wind moderate at 6 AM
main sail heading S.E. & by wind thick fog & rain

Bar 29 8/10 Th 48 Lat 46 24 Long 54 11
with 46

Remarks on Thursday 25

Commences with moderate wind thick fog & rainy rather for S.W. sail
heading E.S.E. under all necessary sail middle & latter part more
the same Bar 29 8/10 Thom 52 Lat 45 18 Long 54 40

Remarks on Friday 26

Commences with moderate wind thick fog for S.W. all hands
sail set starting by 10 AM middle part same latter part wind
increasing looking mainsail & spanker blowing strong with
rain & fog Bar 29 7/10 Th 38 Lat 43 56 Long 55 48

Remarks on Saturday 27

Begins with strong winds & thick rain rather for S.W. heading E.S.E.
two reef topsails at 6 PM furled for topsail at 10 PM wind
healed to W. cleared up set foretop sail & took it in gear
latter part blowing strong gale rather clear Lat 43 26 Long
Bar 29 6/10 Th 38

Remarks on Sunday 28

Commences with strong gale for W. clear rather trying for two reef masts
& for sail middle part same latter more moderate main sail
wind S.W. fine rather saw one pinback very few birds
This ends February & new oil Bar 29 5/10 Th 62 Lat 42 28 Long 56 30
Bound to North

Remarks on Board Ship Curica of Edgartown

March the 1 Monday 1858

Commences with light winds fine rather a S.W. all sail
set steering by the S.E. middle part same latter wind increasing
by reef in tops taking Lib. & it gain saw small blackfish
hookout for fresh water Br 29 6/10 Lb 6 Lat 41 31 Long 61 18
fading S

Remarks on Tuesday the 2 of March

Commences strong winds fine squalls & S.W. by reef tops steering
by S.E. at 6 PM shortened sail by of in tops, saw some
strong middle part & latter more moderate fair rather mild
all massay sail saw some white whale fair rather quiet. Lib.
the watch not doing much Br 29 6/10 Lb 6 Lat 41 16 Long 61 34

Remarks on Wednesday 3 day march

Commences with moderate winds & fine rather a S.W. all necessary sail
set steering by the S.E. middle part calm latter breeze by S.E. with
rain & shared S.W. all prudent sail saw nothing of note

Remarks on Thursday 4

Br 29 5/10 Lb 64 Lat 38 50 Long 60 30
Begins with light winds & thick rather a S.E. steering S.W. at 12 midnight
too reef in tops latter more moderate made all sail saw nothing
of note the watches not doing much Br 29 5/10 Lb 64 Lat 38 22 Long 59 30

Remarks on Friday 5

Begins with fine rather light winds by S.E. all sail covers S.W. middle
latter more the same saw some medux & barrel that had been in the
water long time Br 29 4/10 Lb 66 Lat 37 13 Long 57 24

Remarks on Saturday 6

Begins with breeze from S.W. heading by to S.E. fair rather at 5 PM
saw a breach supposed to be whales long way of middle part wind
increasing latter strong wind by S.W. shortened sail to too reef to fish
saw squalls of rain saw porpoise & very few birds Br 29 5/10 Lb 66 Lat 36 06 Long

Remarks on Sunday 7

Commences with strong winds & cloudy rather a S.W. heading by
S.W. too reef in tops at 4 PM set Lib. & spencer latter more
moderate made all sail wind heading to south
saw nothing of note Lat 35 30 Long 50

Br 29 7/10 Lb 68

From Crossells towards North-east March 1858

Remarks on Monday 5

Commences with fair rather moderate wind fr S all sail
hoisting. Mid W middle & latter more the same. Lat 35 32 Long 30
E M Day hand getting better Bar 29.910 Th 68

Remarks on Tuesday 9

Commences with brisk breeze fair rather p E course. All sail
all necessary sail set middle part same at 8 Am too reefs in
tops. Strong breezes seen. Secured saw nothing Lat 35 05 Long 31 34

Remarks on Wednesday 10 Bar 29.510 Th 68

Begins cloudy rather strong winds E too reef tops. Course 8 1/4 N
middle part & latter more moderate with rain let reefs out
Main topst rather thick & rainy Bar 29.510 Th 67 Lat 34 49 Long 49 22

Remarks on Thursday 11

Begins with thick rainy rather p S wind increasing steering
8 1/4 N at 3 Pm shortened sail to close reef main topst & fore topst
leading to W put boats up on upper cranes middle & latter more the
same rather thick not much rain high sea on Bar 29.510 Th 66 Lat Long

Remarks on Friday 12

Commences with cloudy rather strong gale fr S going too on deck
leading to westward close reef in tops & storm sails at 4 Pm gale
abating some Bar 29.510 midt & latter more moderate fair rather
at daylight made sail stowed. 8 1/4 N wind at W great need fr S E
Bar 29.510 Th 68 Lat 35 16 Long 48 14

Remarks on Saturday 13

Commences with fair rather brisk breeze fr W all prudent sail stowed
8 1/4 N middle part wind increasing to gale here too under storm
& storm sails blowing strong in squalls latter wind moderating
fair rather Bar 29.610 Th 68 Lat 34 01 Long

Remarks on Sunday 14

Commences with strong wind. 1/4 N moderating soon high sea
at 2 Pm let overboard out in tops set for sail cloudy rather middle
part same at 6 Pm under ship stowed & 8 1/4 N made sail fair rather
unfavourable & killers Bar 29.910 Th 69 Lat 33 06
wind moderate great swell fr W Long

Remarks on Board Ship Cureka of Edgartown
March Monday the 15 1855

Commences with strong wind & cloudy rather from E all day
shift heading to SSE middle & latter some squalls of rain & rain
took in & maid sail several times Robert M Kay getting the slowly

 Remarks on Tuesday 16 Bar 29/6/10 H 71 Latob 32 14 Long 71 44
falling S E

Commences with strong winds & cloudy rather to east tops heading to E
wind ESE at 2 PM passed Bark Uroga of Hamburg all sail
set steering to westward saw school Blackfish caught a con fish
at 5 PM furled foretop sail wharship to SE middle part wind lating to SE
at 8 PM wind shifted sudden in great part to WNW rather
clear at times strong winds Bar 29 7/10 173 Latob 31 42 Long 71 44
S E

Remarks on Wednesday 17
Begin with strong gale cloudy rather to WNW lying to heading to W
at 7 PM closed reef in tops furled fore sail middle part same wind
heading to SSE at 11 PM wharship to starboard SSE set fore sail & foretop sail
strong wind ruff Bar 29 8/10 H 71 Latob 31 01 Long 71 44
S E

Remarks on Thursday 18 March

Begin strong gales & cloudy rather to SSE steering SSE at sundown
shortened sail left to wind heading to Eastward middle part squally
latter more fair strong winds under short sail wind SE saw nothing
of note Robert M Kay hand getting latter slowly Bar 29 9/10 H 72 Latob 30 15 Long 71 45
S E

Remarks on Friday 19

Commences with strong winds & fair rather to SE too reef in tops heading
to ESE at sundown furled foretop sail wharship to South middle part
same at daylight wharship to SE maid sail brisk wind ESE

Remarks on Saturday 20

Begin fair rather strong breezes ESE steering by ESE
at sundown shortened sail wharship to south strong tide rips
middle part same at 6 AM wharship SE & set for tops
strong winds & ruff & a Bar 29 10/10 H 71 Latob 29 13 Long 71 45
S E

 Remarks on Sunday 21 March

Commences with strong gale from ESE clear rather too reef tops heading
to SSE at sunset took in foretop sail saw a big steering W middle & latter
strong gales with high sea rather some cloudy Latob 28 22 Long 71 45
Bar 29 11/10 H 78

1855
March 18th the Volo 6,00 12 Differ time old rate 4,44
Old rate 554 00 " " New rate 1 16

In the Indian Ocean March 1858

Remarks on Monday 22nd

Commenced with strong gale & cloudy weather with h & lying to heading NE at 7 Pm wharship to SE middle & latter much the same. saw large clipper ship steering west with press sail Lat 28 20

Br 29 7/10 Th 78 Long 5

Remarks on Tuesday 23

Commenced with strong gale & cloudy weather with h & lying to heading NE at 7 Pm wharship to SE middle & latter much the same. saw nothing of note. Reel in key haul get both stows Lat 28 54

Remarks on Wednesday 24

Th 78 Br 29 6/10 Long 45 37

Commenced with strong wind cloudy with squalls from ESE at 2 Pm saw two clipper ships steering W. wharship one set signal could not see what it was middle & latter wind moderate at daylight made all sail wind South leading to starboard at meridian

Remarks on Thursday 25

Br 29 6/10 Th 76

Commenced with increasing wind cloudy with S South leading ESE at 2 Pm hoisted in topsail & sunset shortened sail to maintop & firsail middle part furled firsail & close reefed main topsail & latter wharship came to the wind blowing strong gale with high sea at 5 Pm a large clipper ship passed steering W. 3/4 supposed English Lat 29 02

Remarks on Friday 26

stood

Lat 29 02

Began heavy gale & broken clouds by sunset South lying too heady to und close reefed maintop & storm sails high sea on middle let on reefed topsail set firsail to steady ship latter part sunset wind more moderate

Br 29 6/10 Th 74 Lat 28 24

Remarks on Saturday 27

rising to the

Long

Commenced with strong gale but no clouds from NE lying too heading E maintop & firsail down sail middle part same latter more moderate made sail let on reefed in topsail set for topsail h's sail with passing clouds

Br 29 5/10 Th 75 Lat 27 35

Remarks on Sunday 28

Long 48 37

Commenced with strong gale & passing clouds from SE with a cross sea leading to eastward at 1 Pm shortened sail wharship to SE middle & latter moderate fine weather & wind necessary sail saw large Bark ship steering W. saw indistinct whale at meridian wharship to North wind ESE Lat 27 58 Long 47 21

change to north
for sails no wind SE about

Br 29 5/10 Th 77

Remarks on Board Ship Curru (Canton)

March Monday 29th 1838

Commences with fair weather fresh breeze ESE with but little heady
to S with abundant sail starting at 10 at daylight made sail about 12
to 1 PM and being fast at 10 took to E saw punch brig steering SE
full of people supposed to be a slave cut at foremast to repair it
in with the boom of duty Bar 29 4/10 Th 77 Lat 25 01 Long 47 47
rising with

Remarks on Tuesday 30

Begins fine with moderate wind from SE all sail leading to Eastward
at 6 AM took foremast sail & shortened sail for night with wind
increasing but not much. M tps & storm sail being taken & lightning wind
difle steady with heavy rain latter more moderate Lat 27 28 Long 49 50

Remarks on Wednesday 31

Bar 29 5/10 Th 75

Commences cloudy with strong gale from W by N too leading to Westward
of sail midday part same at 6 AM took out stored SE & it
maintain gale but latter part same saw large ship steering Westward
man of duty Bar 29 6/10 Th 74 Lat 26 58 Long 47 49
shows arm

Remarks on Thursday the 1st of April 1838

Commences with increasing gale from SE with steering SE at 12
PM closed tops down at 6 PM bore too leading to SE at 1 PM M tps
& fore sail high small one SE took out for provision midday part same
with a turbulent sea some current running at 6 AM set fore sail &
foremast & stored NW with foremast M tps Bar 29 7/10 Th 72
man of duty saw horses Lat 27 38 Long 45 20

Remarks on Friday the 2^d of April

Commences with strong wind from SE all necessary sail steering
SE midday part same at 6 PM stored SE at 11 AM
closed reef main tops wind in creases between clouds with

Bar 29 8/10 Th 72 Lat 26 17 Long 43 25

Remarks on Saturday 3

Begins with strong gale from SE at 1 PM took all sail out
of M tps & storm sail bore too leading to SE but boats on up or ones
midday latter more the same wind SE some squalls with high sea one man
of duty Bar 29 9/10 Th 74 Lat 26 38 Long 42 35

Remarks on Sunday the 4th of April

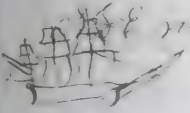
Commences with cloudy weather but gale from SE by N too leading to SE at 1 PM
took M tps midday part same at 7 AM shortened tops to SE with nettle
strong gale & rough sea Bar 29 5/10 Th 72 Lat 26 56 Long 42 04

Remark on Monday 5 April 1838

Begins with thick with strong gale & S.W. lying behind & S. distant
 mitchel & storm sails at 6 AM gale increasing grass wings men to fly
 blowing whole gale training with high sea Ba 27 34 11 H 72 Lat 176 31 Long

Remarks on Tuesday 6

Begins thick with mist gal. heavy sea & S. going to headings & E
under storm sails 3 PM wind hauled S. & set upon wind into S.W. at
at 8 PM set main' before at daylight and moderate weather. At
at 8 PM wind S.W. fair & the no sail in sight since same way. Lat. 25 40' N 33



arrived on Wednesday 7. B 2930 H 78

begins with fine breeze fair with S.W. all sail at shoring S.E. at 4 PM spoke
ship William Bager ^{off Massfield} (1851) & more the 93 lbs the poor desolation well put
shore. E. & rather some sun nothing but they in camp lat 34 34 1/2 40 93

Termin: n Thursday 8

Begins with fair breeze in the afternoon & commencing with 11 Breeze at Maxville 1530m. At Maxville in road with short sharp 6 by 10 m. tops daylight made all sail with east wind in bearing lat to 23-19

84 *Stemmatopus* *Stemmatopus* 8

Begins with fair rather increasing breeze SSE steering E at 5 PM
 two ships in sight, first a small schooner, then a ship, both of them
 in sight heading same way. strong winds off sea some lightning
 at 11 AM a ship to E made some sail. both ships go to Long Point 43 46 deg
 & a ship in sight when the clouds up on to bay over the land 55 58 deg

Remarks on Saturday 10

Begin with strong winds & fair in the p. SSE breeze to heading to E
at 3 let rings out at 6 Mon. ship to 11 at 7 back in minus air

Remarks on Saturday, 24 April 1835

at anchor in Longstone Cove already for sea
Starboard - watch on shore at liberty at

swindown cannon board all but the store Brown who is to
with five for legs to row ship at anchor.

The way Nero, swimming on meantime, the rat allowed is on the way -
 Adoro, 6 miles 42 sec slow 24 D April
 To by too in a gale on land but Indiana on to started, in Atlantic ocean.
 To by too in a gale in plenty of sea room

Remarks on Board Ship Curcata (Carterton)
 At Anchor Augustine Bay April 25 Sunday 1858
 Comes in with fine rather fresh sea breeze harbor
 Watch in latitude all ready for sea to Monday
 at sundown the watch came on board Harry Booth deserted

1 Apr 25 1858 noon to 12:30
 12:30 to 1:30 running a number
 1:30 to 2:30 at
 old sailing more 3 to 4 day

Remarks on Monday 26

Comes in with fine rather lying at anchor in Augustine
 Bay all ready for sea waiting for men middle & latter
 much the same southward & boats crew on shore to look
 for the men latter boat on shore Ben 3rd sick with fever

Remarks on Tuesday 27

At anchor in Augustine Bay for recruits
 waiting for men at 6 PM boat returned
 from shore with the deserter J Brown &
 & Booth put them in iron for the night for safe
 keeping then being so many native round at 6 AM took men out
 took our anchor & proceeded to sea of W Bager from
 port to sea at 11 speak Bark ^{bound in} 2 miles
 & a slinker steering N 8 W and dist 10 miles Lat 23 33
 & 60 50

Remark on Wednesday 28

Commences with fine rather strong sea breeze from SW steering NW
 at 6 PM started NW in company with W Bager middle part same
 latter etc winds saw shoals grompses outent cranes stone anchors
 & chances

Remarks on Thursday 29

Lat 22 58 Long 41 28

21 Duration Begins with fine rather late winds course SW by compass
 middle part wind shifted to SE & latter brisk breeze at 10 30 minutes
 saw land Bassa I India 1 Point on it B dist 12 miles
 at 12 meriden land 4 miles Lat 22 29 Long 40 50

Remarks on Friday 30

9 am

Begin with cloudy rather increasing wind from SE at 6 PM
 two reefs in tops ^{some broken} steering by to SE & passed to leeward of Island
 ten miles of heavy surf on reef sandy with some weed
 speak W Bager at sundown two reefs in tops middle
 part same latter blowing strong gale from SE & taking
 foretop sail & foresail high sea heading to SE

W Bager in sight for men sick Lat 22 22 Long 39 36

with cloudy from Take altitude of sun
 mark it by two latitudes say two degrees different
 if Equator is additive subtract it the
 line where different longitudes crosses
 will be true long of ship
 Br 2:8 3/10 H 78
 32 32 Lat
 30 40 Long
 30 40 30

Cruising in Macassar Bay (Hannet May 1 1838)

Remarks on Saturday the 1st of May

Begins with strong gale & rain with wind & tide lying too under mainmast & stays ship W B in sight high sea on at 1 Am wind shifted to W under in squall rain thunder & lightning with mor. fine maid sail stood with the sea that in sight. Uttermost boat overboard took in foremast to repair & burnt too men sick with laddy fever York & Burke Lat 6 1 22 Long 38 33

Remarks on Sunday 2 of May

Begins with strong wind, fair with steering & true course at 3 pm spoke ship W B at sundown shortened sail heading to E at 12 mid whorship to W at 4 am kept ship of 8 with strong wind under two reefs in latitudes Lat 6 20 8 Long 38 30

Remarks on Monday 3

Begins fine with strong winds fr S at 2 Pm left to wind heading ESE mid part some faster more moderate at daylight whorship to W B maid sail at 11 forced the ship took started boat to repair painting foremast

Remarks on Tuesday 4

Lat 6 19 29 Long 38 20

Begins with brisk trades fr S all sail heading to W B at sundown shortened sail for night mid part same at daylight maid sail steered ESE by compass saw nothing of note painting started boat the water employe in ships duty too men sick Lat 6 19 32 Long 38 16

Remarks on Wednesday 5

Begins with strong winds fr S all necessary sail steering to ESE at sunset shortened sail left to wind head ESE with squally mid part do at 7 am whorship to W B with maid some sail strong winds the water starting some with Burke of duty water discolored at 10 this again Lat 6 15 39 Long 37 05

Remarks on Thursday 6

4 Pm

Begins strong winds passing clouds fr S towards lat heading W B at 6 Pm whorship parted ship pendant took it in mid part same with more moderate let reef so maid sail heading ESE the water employe in various job but Bow Boat on grasses water put green Lat 6 18 26 Long 39 11 4 Pm

(80 10 Mercurial pills) If read full to mark in to pills read a little slower to make them find out mark in to pills 2 thirds as large as Billous pill

Severe Dife 6 44 45 May 6
6 38 00
9 6 45

Remarks on Board Barken Courier for Edgerton

May Friday 7 1838

Commences with fine rather brisk breeze of S all mastsay sail
leading ESE at 6 PM took in lit. sails, masts, quilt green
middle part same. at 6 AM wharsh't to the 8 onlent to
repair it middle stuck it set fly lit. one man of duty

Remarks on Saturday 8

Lat 18 19 Long 38 19 Br 28 1/2 S 80

Begins with fair rather strong breeze SSW at 3 PM wharsh't
to SE at sundown took in lit. sails onlent to topgals to repair it
Bent ^{the} lit. middle part do latter mind moderate at 6 AM wharsh't
to the 8 maid all sail but to topgals onlent for sail to repair
thent it gain middle stuck it saw nothing but fly fish & obsecres
one man of duty Burk

Lat 18 37 Long 38 44 Br 28 1/2 S 79

Remarks on Sunday 9

Commences with increasing breeze fair rather SSW all sail leadn
to SE at sundown took in lit. sails middle & latter much the same
maid some sail saw square riged Brig of the beam steering
by to SE saw no fish of note the ground look'd dry Lat 18 23 Long 39 01
about water Remarks on Monday 10

Begins with lit. winds all sail steering by to ESE middle
part same at daylight Left of Edge maid all sail onlent main
topgals to repair it thent it gain Mr Malden sick with fever
Burk still of duty Br 28 1/2 S 78 Lat 18 37 Long 39 43

Remarks on Tuesday 11 May

Begins with lit. squalls & some rain by SE middle & latter fair
rather lit. breeze W steering Edge the masts employed in
setting up mainstay & all the head sayes Mr Malden sick
with fever out of his head at times saw black skin but saw
nothing more of it Br 28 1/2 S 79 Lat 18 19 Long 41 05

flower sugar Remarks on Wednesday 12

moon changed

calms & lit. breeze from different points middle part same latter
lit. breeze from S all sail set steering by to Edge at 6 AM saw black
fish board 3 boats dorted did not foster employed in breaking out
for provisions flour tomorrow duty Br 28 1/2 S 80 Lat 17 48 Long 41 25

Remarks on Thursday 13

Begins fine rather lit. breeze of SE
leading ESE middle part do at 5 AM wind shifted to South came on
squally at 7 took in all sail gave to heading W to reef in topgal & for top stay
strong squalls high sea put boots on tops cranes
Br 28 1/2 S 78 Lat 16 22 Long 42 05

Cruising in Mozambique Channel May 1838

Thurs May 14

Begins with cloudy rather strong gale SSW by to heading W under too reef maintopd midl part do & at 10 top sail lost reef kept ship of SE by E strong winds fair rather plenty of birds to ship took round ship caught a number started some fresh water. Bar 28.9/10 Th 80 Lat 16 01 Long 41 31

Remarks on Saturday 15

Begins with strong gale broken clouds rather fresh by S too reef top sail steering E & SE midl part same latter wind moderating at 11 in steered East the watch employed vary much too men of duty set fire on reef out for top sail.

Remarks on Sunday 16

Bar 28.6/10 Th 80 Lat 14 15 Long 43 52

Begin with fair rather strong SW monsoon at 11 AM to reef in at 4 PM top sail steering SE midl part much the same latter some squalls took in 10 top sail lost reef for top, set them again latter forefine Bar 28.6/10 Th 80 Lat 13 53 Long 44 40

Remarks on Monday 17

Begins with strong winds SE by S top sail in top sail at 1 PM whership to SW by S at 11 PM whership to SE wind variable midl part same at daylight let reefs out top sail rather fine supported on the watch employ in ship duty too men of duty

Remarks on Tuesday 18

Bar 28.4/10 Th 80 Lat 13 56 Long 45 10

Begins fair rather moderate wind all necessary sail heading E & by E lead sea middle part wind increasing at 3 PM steering SE at 8 top sail in top sail furled mainsail wind blowing strong clear rather with ruff sea too men of duty Bar 28.4/10 Th 80 Lat 13 50 Long 46 20

Remarks on Wednesday 19

Begins with strong winds fair rather too reef top sail heading E by S at 6 PM whership to SSW by S at 9 PM calm at 2 AM breeze from SE took in late sails lost reef for top sail furled 10 top sail high sea too men sick no watch ladies few & with little below board Lat 14 18 Long 45 30

Remarks on Thursday 20

Bar 28.4/10 Th 80

Begins with strong winds SE rather rather too reef top sail 10 top sail heading SSW at 6 PM whership to E by S wind dying away middle part calm latter strong gale as usual took in 10 top sail & spanker break out for watch too men of duty

Box 801 lot small shell fine variety & some coral

Lat 14 31 Long 46 26

Remarks on Friday 21 May

Bar 28.4/10 Th 80

Begins strong winds & clear rather fair SSW heading E to reef top sail set 10 top sail & spanker & mainsail at 6 PM wind very light at 9 PM strong wind furled 10 top sail & spanker midl part do latter more moderate made all sail at 9 AM saw land bearing 68 23 miles dist Lat 13 38 Long

Box 801 coral, variety of small shell, Box 802 mixed kinds

Box 803 large red Bull

found 3 Borrish shells in run at side No 1 large scroly white shells & 2 large red Bull mussels

On a bark ship Curca of Edgworth

May Saturday 22 1858

Commenced with light air & calm land in sight small Islands of
Madagascar 13 miles distant steering SE at 9 PM light aback heading to south
wind SW mid port same late calm land in sight south cape of Dubouche
Bay SE dist 10 leagues entered for topgallant to repair it & bent it again set up
the stays Mr Walden quite sick Lat 13 22 Long 47 21 1/2 R 182
started Bread
Beef Key long 47 11 the land

Remarks on Sunday 23

Commenced with fine north & calm at 6 PM light air fr SW strong
SE & NE by S late port calm strong current setting to SW
carrying ship stern foremost saw several grampuses Lat 13 25 Long 47 55
too men of duty Land dist 3 leagues 10 miles 47 55
near weight

Remarks on Monday 24

Begins light air & calm fr different points middle & late breeze fr
SE all sail steering SE by E land in sight bearing East dist 6 leagues Cape
St Sebastian & Wood Island Mr Walden quite sick with madages
our fever Lat 12 28 Long 48 20 1/2

Remarks on Tuesday 25

Begins light wind & calm fr South heading SE by E at 4 PM
at 6 PM land dist 4 leagues SE Wood Island middle & late
strong breezes with ruff sharp sea on wind SE too reef in tops
land in sight at 10 AM North Head Cape St Sebastian Lat 11 39 Long 48 36

Remarks on Wednesday 26

Begins strong winds clear north at SE too reef in tops steering by to ESE
at 2 PM furl'd mainsail at 9 PM & spunkies blowing strong gale
middle & late near same high sea on at 10 AM lost reef for tops
Mr Walden getting better bark quite well Lat 10 54 Long 48 35 1/2

Remarks on Thursday 27

Begins strong gales fr SE by E too reef in tops heading by to E by S
fair neither high sea on strong current setting to SW middle part same
late port wind moderate some set Lib of under & mainsail on board for tops
to repair it saw nothing of note one man of duty Lat 10 15 Long 48 15
4 PM

Remarks on Friday 28

Begins strong trade winds SE too reef in tops courses steering by to Eastward
& going stern foremost to SW at 10 PM furl'd mainsail
late strong wind & ruff sea saw a grampus whale some
ship locks fly fish bent for top sail set close reef
strong SW current Lat 9 54 Long 49 20
started meal

4 PM
day follow

Cruising North Cape Antiar Madagascar 1858

Remarks on Saturday 29 May

Begins strong wind passing clouds fr SE too reef topst steering by to
SE strong current seting SW middle part same took in 24h & spoke
at 7 am wher ship to SW strong wind & buff Lat 10 33 Long 51 or
to men of duty. Remarks on Sunday 30

Commences with strong SE monsoon fr SE with passing clouds
heading by to SW too reef topst at 10 am set 4h & spoke

Remarks on Board ship Cometa of Edgartown
flour 2 days June the Saturday 5 1838

Begin commences with moderate wind & fair with heading S W at 5 PM
spoke bark Maria S B apt 22 mth 537 of middle part heading
E at 1 AM Lobs back at daylight Maria sail steered & saw the
Island of Aldabra stood in N. E. wind in increasing
in company of Maria Bought a second hand forty sail for 20 dollars
land dist 2 miles to S W

Remarks on board Sunday 6 June
strong winds & squally heading S W wind S W to wind lefts in
company with Maria squally middle part with strong winds
heading S W at 9 AM passed Bark ship voyaging heading to East
royal yard cross to hands on his left Labels 9 34 Long 45 45

Remarks on Board Monday 7
Begin with strong wind from S W heading to S W on reef in
lefts middle part squally with rain the water impregnated
scrapping the paint & dirt of Bulwarks & various things like are
& calms Santos barks Labels 10 11 Long 45 29

Remarks on Board Tuesday 8
Begin with wind & calms from S W heading to S W at 6 AM
furled the sails whorship to S. 1 ship in sight to windward
at 9 AM spoke bark Tucker Dartmouth apt Higgins 8 22 -
120 lbs S B apt of Lohana heading to Eastward saw no other
it was the other bark that was boiling out school what
Labels 10 34 Long 45 30
Bark by 45 00

Remarks on Wednesday 9
fine with the wind S W heading to S W in company
with Bark at 9 PM a company with all sail heading
S W saw one fin back at 10 PM saw the land Comoro Larry
S W dist 15 leagues Labels 10 50

Remarks on Thursday 10
Begin fine with the all sail heading to S W at night took
the sails took ship to East Comoro in sight S W 1/2 4 PM
made all sail steered S B & saw no fish of note
men watching getting little slowly watching in scraping
old paint of Bulwarks Labels 10 27 Long 43 3

Remarks on Friday 11
Begin fair with fine wind from S W all sail steered S B
at sundown furled the sails fast to wind at daylight
saw ship to W S 1/2 made sail with strong breeze
saw whale cald it for bark & hump back the water
employed in ships duty Labels 10 8 Long 43 47
Zero

Of the Comoro Island looking for whales, hunt-
Remarks on Saturday 12 June 1838 see then

Begins with brisk winds fair neither all necessary sail heading
to S W by W middle & latter part same split fly like on bent it repaired
it & bent it again parted like pendant Latols 10 42 Long 41 34
saw Comoro Island bearing S by S dist 50 miles 7 o'clock 4 P.M.

Remarks on Sunday 13

Commences with brisk trades for S all sail set starting by to
W by W middle part same at 6 A.M. saw land Island one off gumbe
on lee horn dist 3 leagues at 4 A.M. small sand bank & reef bearing S W
dist 5 miles took ship to E by S Latols 11 35 Long 40

Remarks on Monday 14

Begins strong wind for S under topsail & courses heading
E by E at 3 A.M. took to S W by W saw topsail schooner heading
to E by W wind on bent mainsail to repair it & under
two reef topsail & staysails Latols 11 52 Long

Remarks on Tuesday 15

Begins strong breezes & squalls of heavy rain at 1 P.M. took to
S by E at 3 took to S W at 6 P.M. took to E by E at 3 A.M.
took to W by W squalls of wind & rain 6 A.M. saw land 6 leagues
dist bearing W at 7 whaler ship to S by E Latols 12 15 Long 40

split fly like

Remarks on Wednesday 16

Begins strong winds & squally netter for S one reef in topsail heading
to S by E at 4 P.M. Long 41 36 middle part same at 9 A.M.
took to S W by W in night in repairing mainsail other children
sick again Latols 12 26 Long 42 21

Remarks on Thursday 17

Begins moderate winds for S all sail heading W by W passing squalls
at 1 P.M. took to S by E bent mainsail & set it at 7 P.M. squally
furled like sails middle & latter more fine at 9 P.M. took to S W
at 5 A.M. took to E by E made all sail fine neither employed
in repairing old main like & scraping old point of butternut sh
current setting to North Latols 12 22 Long 42 9 1/2

Remarks on Friday 18

Begins fine netter moderate winds for S all sail heading
S W at 10 P.M. took to E by E at 3 A.M. took to S W by W part same
the watch employed repairing old like & scraping sail at 13 05 Long
4 P.M. 41 33

Remarks on Saturday 19

Begins fine netter moderate winds for S all sail heading to S W
at 3 P.M. saw land behind W dist 20 miles at 7 took ship to E
at 6 A.M. took to S W wind lit employed in repairing old
main topsail bent old like mist children got sick with relaps
of fever Latols 13 14 Long

Remarks on Board Ship Eureka (Cargoon)

June Sunday 21 1858

Commences with fine rather moderate winds p S E
all sail set at 1 Pm took ship to S E 5 1/2 Pm took to S W
at 2 Pm saw land long way of to westward at 11 took to S E 1/2 E
at 7 Am took heading to S E wind moderate fine rather. Lat 15 8 S Long 42 29
D E

Remarks on Monday 21 of June.

Commences with fair rather moderate winds all sail set heading S W
mid. & lat. part same the watch employed in washing outside
of ship white waist repairing maintopel saw nothing of note



Remarks on Tuesday 22

Lat 16 11 S Long 41 00

Begins fine rather all sail set heading S W at 4 Pm took
to S E 1/2 E at 7 Pm taken like sails at 4 Am wharsh to
11 8 1/2 at 7 wharogam to S E saw a clipper schooner steering
to North showing spinnaker collars one man of duty Lat 17 11 S Long 42 30

Remarks on Wednesday 23

Lat 17 45 S Long 42 30

Begins with fair rather brisk winds p S W steering to S E
Eyes at 7 shortened sail left to wind heading S W
at 11 Am wharsh to S E at 5 Am saw mid. frigate (Dorabany) S E
dist 18 miles saw sail of the beam heading to East - saw break but
nothing more of it caught paper Lat 16 53 S Long 42 36



Remarks on Thursday 24

Lat 16 36 S Long 42 40

Begins with brisk winds S W working up to land
on different tracks strong current setting S E at 6 Pm took
to W land dist 11 leagues at 2 Am took to S E at daylight
made all sail land in sight watch employed very early

Remarks on Friday 25

Begins with fine rather all sail set working up to land
at 6 got soundings 10 fathoms kept of S E at 7 S bottom 20 fathoms
left to wind S W at 3 Am took to S E lat. part cabin
hauled up the chains & started it into shackles & bent labor
there on bent spanker to repair it Lat 16 51 S Long 42 42

Remarks on Saturday 26

Begins fine rather & calms heading to S W mid. 11 S winds
p S W at 11 Am took S E 1/2 E lat. part brisk breeze saw
whale spout 5 times raised hump back painting bulwerkes
reared bent spanker secnds this day saw sail a stern
Lat 16 38 S Long

cro. 30 mil to East

Working up Mozambique Channel June 1858

Remarks on Sunday 27

Commences with fair north strong breeze SW heading to SE full sail
 sets sails at 6 PM wharship to 77 caught herpes at 11 AM where to
 SE at 11 AM speak B 16 Nott WB apt Cleveland. ventracked
 10 months 236 1/2 oil 3 whales for 2 exaltation ground Delrinple bay & Johann
 sailing ESE Lat 16 35 Long 43 16



Remarks on Monday 28

Ref. Begins fair north strong breeze SW steering ESE at sunset left to wind
 Borkt West under tops at daylight wharship ESE speak 11 scott & sold.
 read him a fore stoppel got a monkey & his pigies Lat 16 00 Long 44 09

Remarks on Tuesday 29

Begins fine north moderate winds all sail leading SE at dark wharship
 to 77 at 1 PM wharship SE daylight made all sail steering to SE & E
 painting ships bulwarks at 10 AM saw land to be in on started Ben dist 20
 miles sounds several times 15 to 20 fathoms Lat 16 00 Long —

Remarks on Wednesday 30

Begins fine north light wind SW steering long land to E at 6 PM shorten
 sail left to wind 77 & 77 sounds 11 fathoms water saw a sail called Don
 at anchor at 2 AM look to SE at daylight made all sail wind
 light of land in different tracks land 5 miles 6 fathoms water Lat 16 11
 Cape St Andrews dist 15 miles some canoe & sailboats Don

Remarks on Thursday July 1st 1858

Begins fine north light winds working long land

4315 towards Cape two canoes, boards up on Red sea first
 at 4 PM fine breeze SW heading to SW middle part same little strong
 wind SE looking to sailboats in light heading SW & W
 saw hump back whale going quick to SE breaching
 the above Don in sight employed in repairing old all total Lat 16 1
 416 43

Remarks on Friday July 2nd

Begins fair north wind decreasing made all sail to SW & W
 mid part calm little brisk breeze at 11 AM saw shoal look first
 board the boats with success break out after light for provisions & Coopering
 some flower one man of duty Lat 16 35 Long 41 35
 410 00

Remarks on Saturday 3
 Begins fair north some clouds brisk trades p SW heading 77 at 5 PM
 took at sails at 5 AM sail leading to SE middle part same at 6 AM
 wharship to SE employed in breaking out & Coopering provisions
 saw for horses green passes one man of duty saw Walder Lat 16 35
 great many Long 41 25

Remarks on Board Ship Curlew of Edgartown

Sunday the 4 1858

Commenced with strong breeze & some squalls from S.W. all
messenger sail heading to E at 6 PM put out 1st sails
middle & late sails in light at 6 AM heading to N.W.
saw nothing of note for the time being. Lat 33 Long 28-
5 6

Remarks on Monday 5 July

Commenced with strong winds some squalls from S.W. at 1 PM
to 4 PM middle part same at 6 AM heading to N.W. (middle & late
sail some time set up & later in evening went to N.W. most stays
to repair it saw nothing of note. Lat 31 Long 41 14 Long 41 30

Remarks on Tuesday 6

Began strong winds & squalls from S.W. at 6 PM
heading to N.W. at 6 AM heading to S.W. middle & late
much the same employed in repairing sails on board
main top sail & late sail. Lat 29 Long 45-
19 29

Remarks on Wednesday 7

Began strong breeze from S.W. with some clouds but not
top sail heading to N.W. middle at same time more
moderate. At noon set stays employed in making a bannet
to fill it being large to carry with reef top sail. Lat 28 Long 40 15

Remarks on Thursday 8

Began fair with moderate winds from S.W. at 11 AM heading to
N.W. middle part same late sails not doing much work a fine look
what current to. Lat 28 Long 39 24

Remarks on Friday 9

Began like winds fine rather some squalls at 4 PM took to
S.E. middle part same at 6 PM took to N.W. late sails
employed in washing the mast down. Lat 28 Long 39 40

Remarks on Saturday 10

Began fair with some wind from S.W. necessary sail out
heading to N.W. at 9 PM took to S.E. at 3 AM took to N.W.
late sails same employed in making out the barum & washing out
cask for fresh water saw a fine lot of numbers of birds. Lat 28 Long 39 00

Remarks on Sunday 11 July 1858

Commenced with brisk breeze from S.W. top sail & courses stays set
heading to N.W. middle & late sails same at 12 meridian
took to S.E. Lat 28 Long 38 15 caught porpoises

24
Working up No 2ambique Consul July 138

Remarks on Monday 12 of July 138

Begins fair with fine breeze of SSE heading to Eastward
middle part some at 6 am wher ship to SW break out for hold & shorten
the fresh water out ground bar-in to black room into old cask
saw several pin backs & one turn black Lat 21 35 Long 39 10

Remarks on Tuesday 13 of

Begins with fair with fine breeze of SSE heading to SW
middle of the morning the same finished weather out for hold
same matter of note Lat 22 36 Long 39 00

Remarks on Wednesday 14

Begins fair with fine breeze of SSE heading to SW
at 11 am some sail at 12 PM all necessary sail set at 2 PM
the boat winded with a little rain too much in laps
at 4 PM some sail at 5 PM some sail at 6 PM side some turn black
Lat 21 58 Long 38 53

Remarks on Thursday 15 July

Begins with fair with fine breeze of SSE heading to SW
ship to SW fresh breeze of SSE heading to SW
employed in ship's duty Lat 22 51 Long 39 00

Remarks on Friday 16 July

Begins with fair with fine breeze of SSE heading to SW
middle of the morning the same finished weather out for hold
some sail at 6 PM some sail at 7 PM some sail at 8 PM
Lat 23 49 Long 38 40

Remarks on Saturday 17

Begins with fair with fine breeze of SSE heading to SW
middle of the morning the same finished weather out for hold
some sail at 6 PM some sail at 7 PM some sail at 8 PM
employed in ship's duty Lat 23 01 Long 39 35

Remarks on Sunday 18

Begins with fair with fine breeze of SSE heading to SW
at 3 am some sail at 4 am some sail at 5 am some sail at 6 am
Lat 22 33 Long 39 35

Remarks on Monday 19

Begins with fair with fine breeze of SSE heading to SW
at 5 am some sail at 6 am some sail at 7 am some sail at 8 am
Lat 22 21 Long 39 35

Remarks on Tuesday 20

Begins with fair with fine breeze of SSE heading to SW
at 12 meridian
winds like with fine

130-14 miles to sea East

Remarks on Board Ship Cureka of Edgartown

July 21 Wednesday 1838

Begins with lite wind, fine rather fr SW course 113 W midle
and late lite air fr South killed large turtle. watch impregnate ships
duty loaded boats for pickfish got none sam fin back Lat 42 216 Long 39 60

Remarks on Thursday 22

Begins fine pleasant with moon best the quarter first lite wind fr S
at sail heading to west midle hart same latter fine breeze on boat
mainsail sent down main yard to get the trusses & bands on
yard saw number of fin backs Lat 42 32 Long 38 41

Remarks on Friday 23 July

Begins fair with fine breeze on North of course at heading
to west sent up main yard to put sail midle & late
wind lite sam fin back 1/2 p.m. Lat 42 31 Long 38 38

Remarks on Saturday 24

Begins lite airs & calms at 6 P.m. the breeze on North
northwest midle & late breeze the same about same north
sam fin back & porpoise in small Lat 42 32 Long 38 38

Remarks on Sunday 25

Commences with lite wind fair with fine breeze on North
great swell fr SW midle & late breeze on shore & at 11 A.M.
saw land the Sargassum Islands dist 7 leagues to Wama
humphreys whole breeze following Lat 42 15 Long 38 38

Remarks on Monday 26

Begins fair with lite wind fine breeze on North
and at sunset shatened on heading of breeze at 11 A.M. to
to SW in shore later calm land dist 12 miles to west islands main
land to west dist 6 leagues 7 fathoms water Lat 42 11 Long 38 38

Remarks on Tuesday 27

Begins with calms ending in fair wind at dark N.W. wind
shore later wind N.E. & S.E. some rain to a turtle & porpoises
caught porpoises saw a french flag flying upon the bay & fort
midle heading of shore at 4 A.M. heading in shore sent about long
shore to sea what the could saw number of smokes on shore
later steering to South by land 3 fathoms water Lat 42 22
3 miles of shore & 5 fathoms 1 mile of shore caught a conch.

Remarks on Wednesday 28

Begins lite winds fine rather fr S.S.E. steering long land to North
at sunset shatened on heading of shore to East land dist 3 miles boat
came on board at daylight maid sail steered North fine breeze
the watch not doing much saw nothing of note Lat 42 35 Long
saw number of smokes in the bay

Cruising In Mosambique Channel, July, 1838

Remarks on Thursday 29 July

Commences with fine weather. Wind S by SE steering S by E middle
flatter near the same employed in flogging lumberkins over the stern. Spot
old boat over the stern saw one finback. Lat 19 52 Long 36 00 00

Remarks on Friday 30 July 1838

Begins fine weather. Wind S by SE leading to Eastward middle
but same latter the wind sprung up of Westward SE saw
plants on fish & horses, caught turtle. Lat 19 44 Long
employed in mending ship. Black
Remarks on Saturday 31

Begins fine weather. Wind S by SE leading to Eastward middle
but at 10 am the breeze freshened SE saw horses
employed in mending ship. Black

Remarks on Sunday

Lat 19 37 Long 37 00

Lat 19 38 02
Long 37 00

August 1st 1838

Commences with fine weather. Wind S by SE steering SE middle
wind SE leading ESE saw plenty horses & some turtle. Lat 19 40
Long

August 2nd Monday

Begins fine weather. Wind S by SE steering SE middle. Wind
SE but breeze freshened at 10 am SE employed in mending rattings
employed in mending rattings. Lat 19 37 Long 37 38

Remarks on Tuesday 3

Begins with fine pleasant weather. Wind S by SE all day sail
steering SE at 6 am wind shifted leading to southward middle
with some at 8 am saw sperm whales breaching going to windward
to northward but in chase without success at 11 took up boats
at 8 pm also at
lost my hat overboard at 4 am saw the hat drifting. Lat 19 38 Long 37 00
Zero

Remarks on Wednesday 4

Begins fine weather. Wind S by SE on different parts middle part strong
too, later sail lost & all sail wind later saw two finback & white
water horn. saw fish strong current running to NW. Lat 19 35 Long 37 15
current 12 miles to southward West

Remarks on Thursday 5

Begins fine calm at 5 the wind of SE leading SE all day
middle part calm latter fine weather. S steering SE & saw several
finbacks.anced one supposed killed him employed in ship duty
strong current to SW

Remarks on Friday 6

Lat 19 59
Long 37 32

Begins fine weather. Wind S by SE leading to Southward middle
middle part same latter the wind with heavy swell & south
strong current & steering NW. Lat 19 55
employed in mending rattings & turning rigging. Lat 19 55
Long 37 45
Geronimo

Remarks on Board Berque Cureha of Edgartown

August Saturday 7

Commences with strong wind & squalls some lightning from South heading to E cleared tops down fished to be sails for squales much the same saw a sail to windward partly fore & aft about 10 o'clock
 Lat 20 15 Long 38 30
 Place not settled

Remarks on Sunday 8

Strong breeze from S heading to Eastward under tops at 4 PM spoke B Eliza of Canell Orleans sent spoken within middle & late heading to East all fine weather
 Lat 20 7 Long 39 44

Remarks on Monday 9

Begins like winds fine SE steering SW at night shortened sail left to wind to SW at midnight then to East latter steering NW saw breaches & number of saw nothing more refused to be humpbacks water employed in carrying down rig Lat 19 44 Long 39 49

Remarks on Tuesday 10

Begins like winds fine SE steering to Southward at night shortened sail heading to SE middle part same latter all sail steering to Southward fine breeze strong SE current rising employed in carrying down rig Lat 19 25 Long 39 44

Remarks on Wednesday 11

Begins fine rather moderate winds SE at sail steering W at noon shortened sail left to wind heading SE at 12 noon ship at daylight - maid sail setored to South saw Bar Eliza or Liban steering fine breeze saw breaches & some spouts about 5 humpbacks employed in carrying the rig strong current to SE Lat 19 15 Long 39 10

Remarks on Thursday 12

Begins fine rather fine wind of SE steering SE at sail steering W at noon shortened sail at daylight - maid all sail heading SE at noon boat to try current sailing 8 mile per hour to SE employed in carrying rig Lat 19 51 Long 38 51

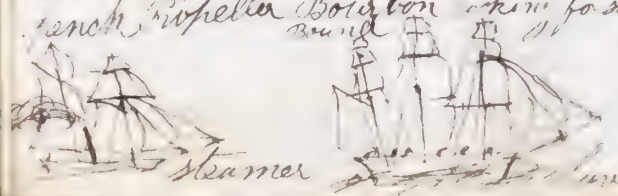
Remarks on Friday 13

Begins fine rather like wind of SE heading to Eastward middle part same latter wind E heading to South one sail in sight to north the water employed in carrying & blocking tops sheets & ties same no fish of note Lat 20 Long

Remarks on Saturday 14

Begins fine as usual like wind of SE at 1 PM took to SE at sail steering by strong current to SE spoke French ship (Brigee with staves & rig of Canbro Burton showing down channel spoke steering French Propeller Boulton which form ship saw finback Lat 20 30 Long 38 57

Lat 19 56 50
Long 39 50



Cruising in Mozambique Channel August 1888

Remarks on Sunday 15 August

Commence fine wind. took all sail steering SE at 5 PM saw Bk Eliza
 off Cornwall making took too whole count off had seen whole stars seen lost seen
 at night shortened sail on different tack latter steering SE & morning 8 AM saw
 some beaches Humpers Eliza in sight Totals 2011 Long 3947

2000
 13100
 19637

Remarks on Monday 16

Begins fine breeze & clouds from SE under tops, steering SE at 11
 by compass at night soft tops left to wind on different tack latter
 all sail set a SE by compass Eliza in sight - by day saw one
 finback not much doing Totals 1953 Long 3928

Remarks on Tuesday 17

Begins fine breeze of South steering W Eliza in sight & wind
 at night shortened sail left to wind to SE at 3 AM reports East latter steering
 WSW saw the sail one big saw no fish of note Totals 2020 Long 3845
 not much doing 400m

Remarks on Wednesday 18

Begins with fair rather winds of South steering E by compass at night
 shortened sail at midnight veered to SE at daylight made sail
 steered SE to sail in sight the Eliza of the beam saw no fish Totals 2010
 the watch not doing much Long 3943

Remarks on Thursday 19

Begins fine light wind SE by compass all sail steering NW at night took in the sails
 steering SE till 11 AM & latter near the same saw no fish of note Bark
 Eliza in sight - not much doing Totals 1954 Long 3954

Remarks on Friday 20

Begins fine pleasant rather light wind of SE all sail steering SE at 11 AM
 took the sails middle & latter same at 12 meridian saw blackfish
 going to the South loaded boats without success not much doing Totals 1951
 at meridian took 2000m

Remarks on Saturday 21

Begins fine pleasant rather all sail set steering Eastward at night
 furled the sails steered SE at midnight if the SE by wind at
 daylight made sail & steered SE not much doing Totals 1945 Long 3850

Remarks on Sunday 22

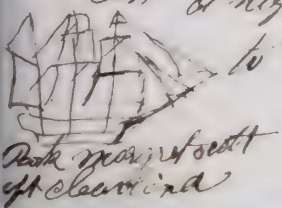
Commences with fine rather as usual light wind of SE steering
 SE at sundown shortened sail heading to SE latter heading Eastward

Remarks on Monday 23

Begins fine rather light wind of SE heading to East saw bark Eliza
 Westward supposed from rig to be Margaret South at night shortened sail
 daylight made all sail at 10 AM saw beaches & off for them saw
 nothing more supposed to be humpers Totals 1930 Long 3837

Remarks on Tuesday 24

Begins fine moderate wind of South heading SE at 4 PM steered
 East at night took the sails heading E at 2 AM took to the wind ship
 to East fine breeze saw some beaches from finback & humpers



Tull (m)

242
 2000 13100
 19637

Totals 1943 Long 3849
 Birds 3843
 14 PM

Remarks on Board Bark Curcha of Edgartown

August Wednesday 25 1838

Begins with fair nethe increasing breeze fr ESE all sail heading to Eastward at 7 PM spoke Bark Eliza had seen whale again to speak & lost large whale on Friday week at 2 am took to SE at 10 am whorship to SE saw humpbacks breaching blowing Eliza insight Lat 19 41 Long 34 00

Remarks on Thursday 26

Begins increasing wind SE heading to north west at night shortened sail too too reef topsail middle part same latter strong gale abt streiff fore topsail set main spinnaker clear nethe with rough sea Lat 19 36 Long 38 22

Remarks on Friday 27

Begins clear nethe strong gale fr SE heading to North west under short sail at 2 PM set 4th & spinnaker before reef out for topsail middle part same under too too reef topsail at daylight whorship to SE made sail latter wind light same nothing Lat 19 31 Long 37 48

Flour
sugar
molasses
Remarks on Saturday 28

Begins like airs & calms fr S at 5 PM wind shifted to south heading E middle part wind increased to reef in topsail latter blowing strong gale put coats on upper masts Lat 19 58 Long 38 00

Remarks on Sunday 29

Commences with strong gale from SSE heading E under close reef main topsail & storm sails high sea on at 7 PM same ship with light set came very near kept off & run to leeward of her middle part same latter more moderate made some sail steering SE Lat 19 02 Long 39 10

molasses crew
Remarks on Monday 30

Begins strong winds fr South rough sea too reef topsail steering SE at sunset left to wind to ESE at daylight made all sail steered E by 8 o'clock wind to E from SE saw nothing Lat 18 24 Long 39 55

Remarks on Tuesday 31

Begins winds like fr SE all sail steering E by 8 nethe fine middle part same latter part calm on lent for topsail to repair it same nothing Lat 17 56 Long 40 00

Remarks on Wednesday

The first of September 1838

Commences with like airs & calms at 5 PM finished repairing for topsail & bent it middle & latter much the same same nothing of note Lat 18 13 Long 40 02

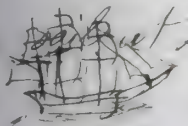
408
Remarks on Thursday the 2 of September 1838

Begins with fine nethe & like airs from ESE at 6 PM took ship to SE middle part same at 9 PM saw two sperm whales going to windward quick to SE loaded boats in chase with out success at midnight took up boats Lat 17 53 Long 39 53

Cruising in Mozambique Channel September 1838

Remarks on Friday 3 September

Commences fine north moderate winds ESE heading to SE at night shot two
at 2 1/2 m took to northeast with fine breeze employed in ship's duty



Remarks on Saturday 4

Lat 17 47 Long 39 44

Remainences fine rather fine breeze ESE & all sail heading to ESE saw
a ship steering to WSW & heeled like the Wilton Bager middle & little port
lites aires & calm not doing much saw no fish of note Lat 18 19 Long 40 00

1836
115 00
5 76

Remarks on Sunday 5

Begins with lites aires & calms fr E heading to south at 6 PM took to
to eastward middle & little fine breeze employed in making manrope
wheel ropes saw nothing of note Lat 18 36 Long 40 24

Remarks on Monday 6

Begins with lites aires fr ESE heading S at 6 PM took ship to eastward
middle & little fine breeze all sail at sea nothing of note employed
in ship's duty Lat 17 46 Long 41 23

Remarks on Tuesday 7

Begins with lites winds & some cloudes fr S by E steering E by S
at 5 PM saw bark ship steer in same way at 3 AM took in lites
sails wher ship to port by the wind at daylight kept of E by S by compass
maid all sail little strong squall fr E took in lites sails Lat 17 15 Long 42 10

Remarks on Wednesday 8

Begins lites winds some cloudy fr SW all sail steering ESE by compass
middle port brist wind took all lites sails steering ESE at daylight steered
ESE wind moderating maid all sail saw nothing Lat 15 20 Long 43 26

Remarks on Thursday 9

Begins with passing cloudes fine breeze fr WSW all sail course S by E
at 6 PM took in lites sails at 9 PM wher ship to SW at 2 AM wher
to SE at daylight maid all sail wind blowing to SE at 9 took to south
with quite green with plenty of feed posed over a bank Lat 15 36

Remarks on Friday 10

Begins with lites aires & calms fr NW steering SSE at 4 PM Long 44 30
saw land cap obdreny madagascar barin SW at sunset shot ten sail
left to wind to W wher ship several times at daylight maid sail heading
in for land saw humpback breaching to windward at 9 AM took to SW
Land 20 miles Lat 15 40 Long

Remarks on Saturday 11

Begins with increasing breeze fr W at 1 PM saw whale
loosed boats in chase with out success took up boats steering
in to land at 5 wher ship to north land 3 miles 5 fathoms
with short red ball of night blowing strong wind heading WSW
at daylight wher ship saw whales loosed boats twice with out success
whales going to ESE & calves strong wind & current with great rips
sounded no bottom with 20 fathoms at 9 AM Long 44 39 Lat 15 32 Long 44 58

Lat 7 miles to far East

Remarks On Board Bark Europa of Edgartown
September Sunday 12

Commences with strong gale of clear north WSW too reef tops, heading to S at 5 land in sight 15 miles whorship to SW saw number of humpback whales going to leeward middle part strong wind latter wind decreasing middle sail heading to S

Lat 15 21 Long 44 44

Remarks on Monday 13

Commences with like wind & variable heading to south middle part fresh breeze for SW whorship several times latter part calm took ^{out} some fresh water saw nothing

Lat 15 28 Long 44 30

Remarks on Tuesday 14

Begins with increasing breeze for W fair north heading to SW at 3 pm saw land to South 20 miles saw several humpbacks no change for them middle part whorship several times at 4 am saw whales loosed Boat in chas with out success at 10 took up boats land in sight 18 miles cape bearing SW red cliff SSE breaking out for provisions

Lat 15 30 Long 44

Remarks on Wednesday 15

Begins fair north fine breeze from E heading to north of shore - wind blowing to north at 5 pm saw whale going quick to W land SSE cape dist 20 miles middle part same latter fine breeze for E saw schooner standing to Southeast saw three whales going very quick did not care for them cape andrew South at 9 am dist 30 miles

Lat 15 42 Long

Remarks on Thursday 16

Begins fine north fine breeze for E at 1 pm took to ESE at night shortened sail middle part light winds on different took daylight near all sail at 10 am saw breezes to south started for them saw nothing more unless for of galante to repair & bent it again

Lat 15 44 Long 44 49

Remarks on Friday 17

Begins fine wind & fair north ESW steering S of land at 3 pm saw number of com. & calf to later to fore shortened sail for night whorship of shore to SE middle part light winds whorship several times latter like air calm heading SW for land cape andrews dist 4 leagues

Lat 15 39 Long

Remarks on Saturday 18

Begins fine breeze fair north SW at 2 saw several humpbacks loosed two boats last boat struck whale rounded to windward & round first in on & parted short warp at 5 pm took up boats shortened sail for night heading SW in shore middle & latter calm land dist 5 miles cape SW

Lat 15 38 Long

Remarks on Sunday 19

Begins fine north like winds from W with heading to W at 2 pm saw whales com. & calf loosed three boats middle boat struck & killed whale at 6 pm took whale to ship in aid all fast land dist 15 miles 17 fathoms note middle part same at daylight commence sailing under up sinking heavy at 7 hook on to out in at 11 finished cutting line out site having drift to Eastward saw several whales 22 fathoms water

Lat Long

1002
Remarkable large tree stands alone 15 miles East of cape andrews deep red cliff 15 miles for the east little East of highest sand hills

Crusting In Mozambique Channel in Septemr 1838

Remarks on Monday 20 September

Begins like winds from N generally haling round the compass to west land & see
breeses every day haling round with sun first part saw several whales middle
part making to theeward commenced boyling at 9 am hoard 2 boats for whale
whaist boat struck & killed ^{we cook} at 12 merdon took lines to ship whale having sunk
& anchored the ship in 16 fathoms the Cape Andrews S of E dist 20 miles
current running of Cape W. N. W. & E. S. E. Feb 15 35

Remarks on Tuesday 21

Begins with brisk winds from NE blowing round with sun at 2 PM
 lowered 2 boats for whales going quick to windward took up boats
 on different tacks at 6 PM 1 fathoms water land is East of cape Ely dist
 5 leagues steered off NE middle part by a tack at 4 AM the boy a barrel
 with a nail attached to it fused with in a few feet of ship took in sail
 & let go ^{the barbed} anchor at daylight whale came up hoisted boat for whale
 & neighed anchor in taking the anchor it broke near the crown
 made sail blowing a hole hole breeze fr E took whale long side & commenced
 cuing in lost 14 ^{whale} lines & 60 fathoms of ar dope 3 inch & whale anchor
 land in sight fr south 6 leagues saw whales La Long

Barrel Remarks on Thursday 23

Remarks on Friday 24 Longers
Begin with a light breeze & moderate at 2 PM maid all sail steering E
by the island 3 miles off to north as small ^{very small} sand bank ^{1 mile long} at high tide &
black rock on west end at 6 PM ^{with a reef 1 mile long} steered E & S mid l. put by a look
at daylight maid sail to S & wind W & increasing land in sight
cape and at 5 AM finished boyling saw several whales to run to low
large tree line point - East of Sand hills back p the beach
barring I just in sight of dock good place for whales
at meriden look to E & S. Latob Long

Remarks on Board. Barque Tureka of Edgartown

Remarks on Saturd 25 September 1858

Begins with strong breezes WSW at 4 PM close reef for top
+ 2 up in m furled foresail cooping oil to stow down middle heading
to SW 4 AM whaship to south at daylight commenced taking out
fore holed to stow down wind shifted sudden to ESE latter part
suff sea on stowing down oil ^{see both stowage} Lat 15 32 Long
at 8 AM of the bank

Remarks on Sunday 26

Commences with strong wind ESE haling round to SW & decreasing
heading to SE under short sail at 6 PM on sounding on the bank
middle port square rain latter more fine strong wind from west
Lat 15 48 Long

8 or 5 miles
to far East

Remarks on Monday 27

Commences with wind decreasing haling from E to SW as usual at 5 PM
land in sight to south middle port lay aback latter strong wind from E
heading in for land dist 18 miles
Lat 15 51 Long

employed in washing ship in side

Remarks on Tuesday 28

coffee, molasses
rice beans
Beef Pork
Begins fair with fine breeze from SW steering long land to eastward
at 4 PM saw whole leaved three boats with cut success at dark took
up boats lying aback on different tacks daylight made all sail heading
shore & latter strong wind from E on different tacks saw whole leaved
fore tree South Lat 15 58 Long

Remarks on Wednesday 29

Commences with fair with moderate wind from East haling to north as usual
at 2 PM saw whole of the leaved three boats chased with cut success
at dark took on board stored & E of shore Cape SW 10 miles took all sails
middle port same latter wind E on different tacks Lat 15 31 Long 4 45

Remarks on Thursday 30

Commences with lite winds fine weather SE at 1 PM saw leaved, saw nothing
more at 2 PM wind S at 4 West steering E by compass took in all sails middle
wind shifted to SE as usual then strong latter strong wind 9 PM
up tack to south employed shifting starboard another to starboard
by fitting cage anchor to the leaved anchor at 11 AM saw land SE dist
25 miles Lat 15 19 Long

Remarks on Friday the 1st of October 1858

Wakumba Island being 1)

Commences with fine weather wind decreasing & haling round to North
steering SE with all sail in for land at 4 PM saw the whales going quick to
westward chased with ship gained nothing on them did nothing at 6 PM
steering E middle port wind SE lite at times latter part near the end of
tack, land in sight 6 leagues Lat 15 25 Long

Remarks on Saturday the 2nd of October

Begins lite wind from SW off sail heading SE in for land Wakumba Island
at 5 PM dist 10 miles table Cape WSW 25 miles looking like an Island
at 7 PM steering E by compass middle wind SE at 11 AM took in store
at 1/2 past of at daylight took in shore land in sight at 12 more or less
lite breeze sprang from sea shure in for land what point SE dist 3 miles
speak down loaded with rice bound to Mozambique Lat 15 45

Bound in to Bambatroka Bay October 1858

Remarks on Board ship Sunday 3^d

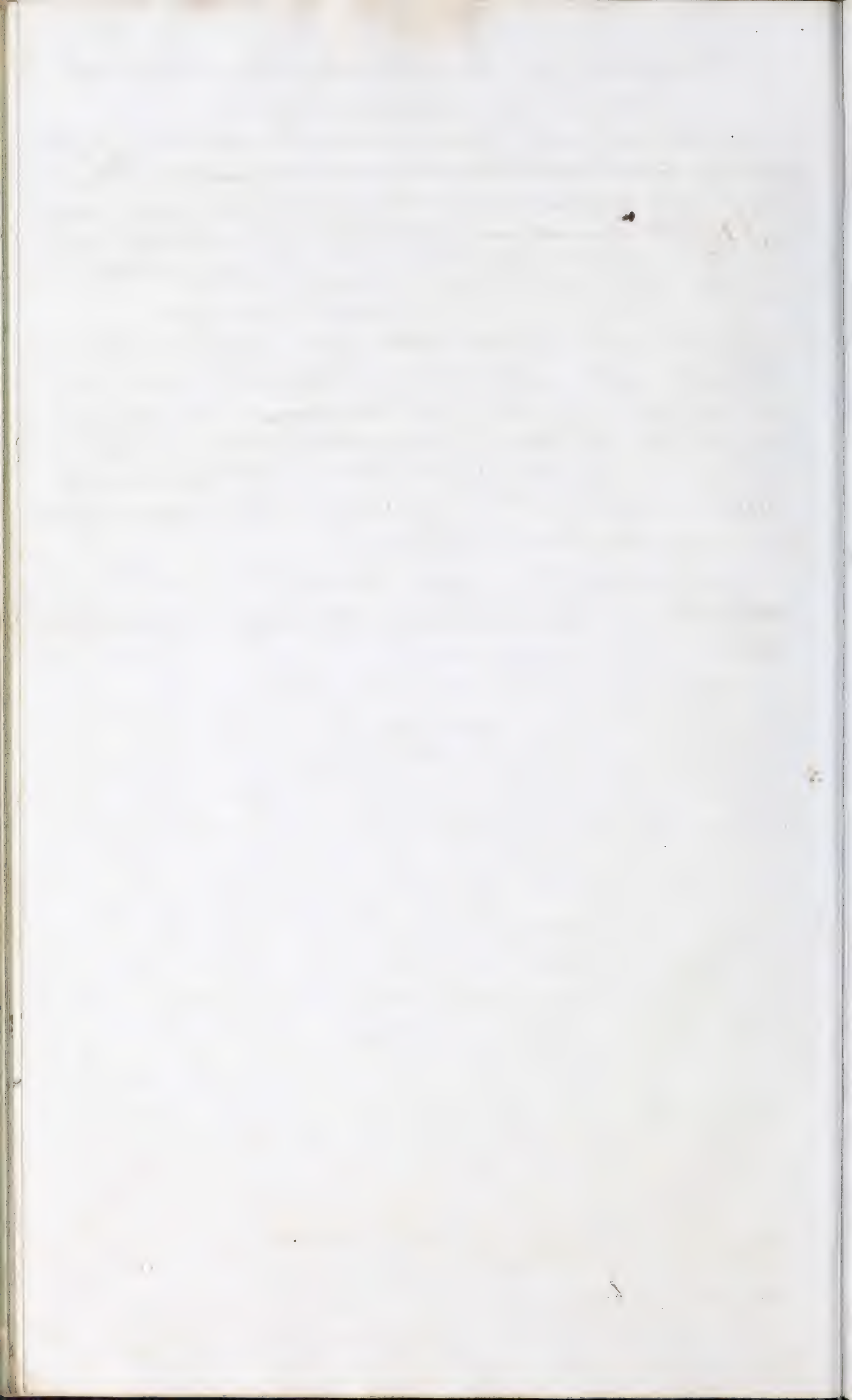
commenced with moderate breeze & all sail fine with steering in for the bay to south saw the town on the coast point Magunga at 5 PM. anchored in 4 fathoms in boat middle of bay tide running out very strong at daylight hove up anchor & stood in shore in here in 5 fathoms. water 18 mile offshore sent boat to look for fresh water but found none at 12 mercur boat came on board

Remarks on Board ship Monday 4

Began fine weather at 4 PM with sea breeze weighed anchor & dropped in bay at daylight weighed anchor made all sail & stood down the bay to Magunga Point & town. anchored at 10 AM in 3 1/2 fathoms at low water. had a visit from customhouse officers at 11 English ship Lyra a steamer anchored cruiser for slave vessels had taken 13 Doves & two schooners with slaves

Remarks on board Tuesday 4

at anchor in Bambatroka Bay Magunga town East Cape of bay



At anchor in Bambalooka Bay October 1853

Remarks on Tuesday 12

Begin fine weather with regular land & sea breezes one watch on liberty the other taking in wood & painting some at sundown the watch come on board some drunk Robert Galbreath & Burk & others at 3 A.M. the watch on deck Clark the head of it heard a report like a large gun or parting of the chain which shook ^{the} whole ship some tried the chain to see if had broke when they saw a dense smoke coming out of the steerage hatch way we searched for a fire which smelt strong of powder but found none in 20 or 30 minutes it cleared away at 7 A.M. called all hands aft & each one took his bath before God & man that he knew nothing about it at anchor in Bambalooka Bay near Meagunga Point a Man came Burk who refused to turn out when all hands was called & to help wash the decks the second officer corrected him for which he struck a severe blow at his head with a scrub broom for which & other bad conduct ^{the} day previous I put him in irons & put him in the run thus end the day

Remarks on Wednesday 13

Begin fair with moderate land & sea breezes at anchor in Port for recruits one watch on liberty at sunset watch came on board & York fell over board twice & came near being drowned Lorenzo caught him latter part employed in cutting up & stowing away wood so ends this day

Remarks on Thursday 14

Commence with fine weather moderate land & sea breezes at anchor in Port for recruits at sunset watch came on Board have ten fighting & guarding on shore & on board put Robert Galbreath in irons & put him in the deck set watch mid. part some latter employed in cutting up wood & stowing it away one watch on liberty so ends

Remarks on Friday 15

Begin with broken cloudy weather with signs of rain at anchor of Port Meagunga for refreshments getting of Potatoes & other things at sunset when watch came on board hearing from good oaths of one of their number who had taken his oath as nearly all the others had done the same I put Harry Bock & John Andrews & James Magan in irons on their hands they being the ring leaders & put them in safe keeping mid. part some rain latter part sent small raft of cask on shore & filer took it on board stowing down wood & water there Dons came in one from Lhannal

Remarks on Board Barque Comcha of Edgartown.

October 16 Saturday 1858

Commences with fair weather at anchor in Bambaook Bay town Majunga for recruits employed in getting of potatoes & rice & other things latter part one watch on liberty on shore three down in port

Remarks on Sunday 17

Commences with fair weather lying at anchor in port one watch on liberty at sunset watch came on board brought of 29 Baskets Potatoes middle part some latter part started watch on liberty 5 men in irons for threatening to mutiny & attempting to blow up ship with powder having mised several pounds out of a can in the cabin 5 down in port some fence some calabais some from the moras

Remarks on Monday 18

Commences with fine weather at anchor in Port Majunga for refreshments at sunset all the watch came on board at 5 Am hove up anchor made sail & proceeded to sea saw full rigged Brig sailing to south by the coast employed in stowing Anchors & chains Brook galley & Booth due not relent for their conduct but seem as stubborn as ever moderate wind S & E sailing to South Latob 15 26 Long

Remarks on Tuesday 19

Begins fine weather moderate wind full sail set at 2 Pm took ship to S & E land in sight to S & E mid 6 part cabin latter lite wind S & E saw humpback whale some Peas of large squid employed in getting boats ready for whaling Latob 14 32 Long

Remarks on Wednesday 20

Begins like aires & calms at 3 Pm breeze of S W steering by to S & E at 4 Pm called those men in iron & questioned them about threatening to make a mutiny Anderson would not acknowledge he took his oath Morgan said he took oath & others did but turned it of against Portuguese officers & men Henry Booth acknowledged he had as much to due with it as any one man & for his threats to me on shore he would be down & of the Portugues & any third man I kept him in irons & let the others out & sent them to their duty & said to them the laws of our government with strict orders to obey & ignore
high table land 2 mile to E of Majunga Point with red cliffs and no other like to eastward in sight Inert cape with red spots also

219 lbs water in majunga

883 stick wood 150 hundred

Latob 13 48 Long 46 25

Bound North to sea

Remarks on Board Octobr 21 1838

Commences with lte airs & calms at 6 PM lte breeze
fr SSW steering by to S & fair rather middle part wind haled to S
at 3 1/2 took to Sath latter part calm with great swell set up larboard.
more or less saw nothing of note Lat 13 35 Long 47 10

Remarks on Friday 22

Begins with fine rather & calms at 3 PM lte breeze fr S & E
all sail set steering by to NW at 8 PM lte breeze middle
part same took in lte sails steering S & W & compass latter near
same set mainsail & staysails saw nothing of note run the
lines out & dried them & spliced on one shot on each having lost
it in whaling H Booth in view Lat 12 41 Long 46 20

Remarks on Saturday 23

Begins with fine rather lte breeze fr E & E moderating made all
sail steering to Sath by wind middle part same latter wind
S & E heading S & E strong current to West set up larboard for & main
most rigin caught forpos Harry B still in view & shall
keep him there for safety he being leader & instigator of all
mischief having owned before me & the mail he Harry had
as much to say about the mutiny as any one & after word
turned it of it was not against the Americans but the
Portuguese having said to mee on shore there was 5 on board
of ship saw nothing of note Lat 11 22 Long 46 03

Remarks on Sunday 24

Commences with fresh breeze & fair rather all sail at steering by
to S & E wind E & E strong current to W ship heading S & E
most of time & not making a course middle & latter near
the same Lat 10 12 Long 46 15

Remarks on Monday 25

Begins fine rather fine breeze fr S & E all sail ^{new} steering by
at 8 PM took lte sails took ship to S knowing we are at the
island at 4 AM took to S & E made all sail 11 AM saw land
being E & E dist 20 miles ^{Island Aldebar} Lat 9 27 Long 46 06

Remarks on Tuesday 26

Begins fine net fine wind fr E & E all sail steering by S & E
middle & latter strong breeze took in lte sails saw nothing of
note took some fresh water the watch not during much

new 511 36

olde 51 00

4 36

Lat 8 Long

Remarks on Board Barque Comba of Edgartown

October Wednesday 27 1838

Commences with strong breeze & shading clouds with drops of rain p SE all prudent sail heading to ESE at 7 PM took one reef in foretop sail furled mainsail middle part same latter part out but mainsail to repair it latter strong breeze Latob 637 Long 47 35

Remark on Thursday 28

Commences with brisk breeze p SE & fair with some clouds one quite damp number ^{men} complaining of colds second watch sick with same all sail set save the mainsail middle part took in some little sails latter all sail employed in repairing mainsail Latob 529

Remarks on Friday 29

Commences with fine pleasant with moderate wind p SE & all sail set steering NNE at 3 PM bent mainsail & set it middle part fine breeze latter part little saw porpoises in flood & drawing & knotting yarns to make stung yarn set three watches Latob 340 Long 49 40

Remarks on Saturday 30

Begins with fine pleasant with little wind from ESE steering NNE at 7 PM steered NNE middle part same latter little wind p SE saw porpoises blackfish going quick to south & 3 sulfer bottom whales skipjack & squid the watch employed in making stung yarn Latob 250 Long 50 00

Remarks on Sunday 31 of October 1838

Commences with fine pleasant with little wind p SE all sail set steering NNE middle & latter much the same saw finback & blackfish Latob 330 Long 50 00

Remarks on Monday the first of December 1838

Commences with fine with little wind p S all sail steering NNE middle & latter more the same employed in setting up top stays & fore top mast stays Loh off by the stays saw finback, confish & porpoises Latob 135 Long 50 30

Remarks on Tuesday the 2^d of Decemr

Commences with fine with little wind p South steering NNE at 7 PM steered NNE middle & latter much the same strong current running to South & East saw finback & porpoises, confish employed in sorting over potatoes & painting Bow Boat Latob 58 Long 50 35

Remarks on Wednesday 3

Commences with fine with as usual p South all drawing sail steering NNE middle & latter more the same saw porpoises the watch employed in cleaning & painting, in waist boat

Remarks on Thursday 4

Begins fine with little breeze p SE all sail set steering NNE middle part some rain latter part fine at 10 AM saw finback & scoping many small fish towed boat tarred Boat fastened & drained the view having hit a boat at meridian took up boat hurry Boat still in irons he dont seem to repent of his conduct saw large school of fish finback & Bonshark Latob 18 Long 50 35

Strong current set to SE

Sound north of the Line (n east of Africa) November

molasses coffee Remarks on Friday the 5 November 1838

How can Commences with fair with the lite winds fr. W all sail starting by to NW employed in breaking out fr provision in after hold middle & latter part squally with rain wind from different points of compass scrubbing & washing ship inside footscowen Lat 45 58

Remarks on Saturday 6

Begins with calm at 6 PM lite squall fr E some rain strong at 7 PM middle & latter part calm at 10 AM loaded boats for tea finback, whales whales going quick took up boats not much current

Remarks on Sunday 7

Lat 46 00 Long 50 20

Begins lite winds & squalls from different points at 2 PM strong squall fr NE furled lite sails middle & latter more fine plenty fish round barracoutas olbercor pilotfish Lat 46 56 Long 50 20

Remarks on Monday 8

Begins with lite aires & calms from all points compass heading to North West part of time middle & latter near the same plenty small fish round not doing much on mastsick Johnsey

Remarks on Tuesday 9

Lat 47 00 Long 50 20

Begins lite aires fr West heading north middle part near the same latter lite heaves fr NW & W steering by wind mending some of paint out side blocking anchors broken work saw porpoises & small fish Lat 47 10 Long 50 34

Remarks on Wednesday 10

Begins with lite winds & some clouds in SE some squall from that quarter course NW at 9 PM squall fr SE towards ship to NW latter part dead calm at 6 AM saw small black fish loaded 2 Boats in chase without success Lat 47 24 Long 50 34

Remarks on Thursday 11

Begins with lite winds & squalls fr NE all sail starting by to north west middle part near the same latter fine breeze & steady NE some clouds I think we have SE monsoon the watch in the in ships duty saw porpoises Lat 47 05 Long 50 28

Remarks on Friday 12

Begins with moderate wind fair with fr NE all sail steering NW middle part same latter lite winds & some squalls fr North onlent & powder to repair it & bent it gain saw porpoises & grass snappers Harry both still in view Lat 47 30 Long 50 33

Remarks on Saturday 13

Commences with lite winds & passing squalls fr NE all sail set steering NW middle part same latter wind SE & saw finback & porpoises the watch not doing much

Lat 47 44 Long 47 50

Remarks on Board Bark Curcha of Edgartown

November Sunday #4 1838

Commences with fair rather fine breeze from NNE all sail set
steering NNE at 8 PM shortened sail whorship to SE
at 2 AM wore again to North but latter fine breeze steering NNE
saw plenty finbacks small fish at 11 AM saw land to S dist 20
miles coast of Africa barren & sandy desert Latols 2 52 Long

Remarks on Monday 15

Commences with fine pleasant rather brisk trade wind & steering
in for land 2 1/2 PM whorship to SE middle part took in all sail
at 6 AM took to NNE made all sail saw finbacks & blackfish
employed in mending rattings on mainwriggin Latols 2 31 Long

Remarks on Tuesday 16

Begins with brisk winds from E land in sight at 2 PM whorship to SE
land dist 8 miles took in all sails middle part same at 6 AM took
to North finbacks in sight & small fish bent new gafftop sail
repairing old one & other duty Latols 2 10 Long

Remarks on Wednesday 17

Begins with brisk winds & fine rather all sail set heading to
North NE at 6 PM took to SE at 2 AM took to North
at 9 AM took to SE land in sight saw several finbacks
bent new main top galent sail & repaired old gaff
top sail & bent it for main top mast sail Latols 2 22 Long

Remarks on Thursday 18

Begins with fair rather light winds from SE heading ESE at 4 PM
took to SE wind ESE brook out fresh water filled but up
at 11 PM took to SE at 8 AM took to North all sail
set saw beach twice but saw nothing more of it Harry Barth
still in irons he threatened if he was not taken out he would
leave his irons over board Latols 2 2

Remarks on Friday 19

Begins with increasing breezes & rising clouds took in all sails
at 6 PM furled mainsail middle & latter strong wind at 3 AM
whorship to North saw one finback employed in repairing
old sail Latols 2 11 Long 4700

Remarks on Saturday 20

Begins strong winds fair with SE under tops & courses
heading North at sunset to reefs in tops whorship to SE
at 2 AM whorship to North at 7 AM land in sight
at 9 whorship to SE land dist 5 miles looking very
sandy & barren looking land Latols 2 12 Long 4621
not doing much saw no fish of note

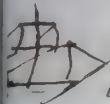
Cruising on Coast of Africa December 1838

Remarks on Sunday 21

Commences with strong breeze & fair with f ESE triced topsails
courses & stays heading SE at sunset shortened sail
at 2 Am wharship in shore at 9 am stored SW land
dist 15 miles saw school blackfish going quick to East & E

Remarks on Monday 22

Latob 133 Long

 Begins with fair nethe strong breezes f E steering SW
at sundown shortened sail luff to wind heading to SE
at 2 Am wharship heading SSE at 10 wharship stored
SW by W set main topgallant & employed in repairing old
main topsail & bent it saw nothing of note Latob 119 Long

Remarks on Tuesday 23

 Begins fair nethe strong breezes ESE all necessary sail
steering SW by W at dusk luff to wind shortened sail to topsails
at 2 Am wharship in shade took breezes saw nothing but
old file Latob 100 Long

Flour slugs

Remarks on Wednesday 24

Begins with fair nethe brisk breezes f ESE steering SW at 5 luff to wind
to SE land in sight dist 25 miles at 8 tack to South at 2 Am tack to
North made all sail saw no fish of note not doing much Latob 164 Long

Remarks on Thursday 25

Begins with moderate winds pleasant nethe f SE heading to south
at 3 Am tack to ESE land in sight 20 miles at 8 Am tack to
to SE latter winds lite plenty small fish no shouting fish
set up storboard main topmast rigging Latob 0027 Long 4519

Remarks on Friday 26

Begins fine nethe lite wind f ESE heading to south
by wind at 2 am tack to ESE later lost lite ESE at meridian
took to SE black in some iron work saw nothing of note Latob 0022 Long

Remarks on Saturday 27

Long 4620

 Begins fine as usual lite wind ESE to SE steering by
to SE all sail triced to best advantage middle part same
on bent fast topsail repair it & bent it again saw no fish
of note this day we have crossed line to south Long Latob 0051

Remarks on Sunday 28

Commences with fine pleasant nethe lite breeze f ESE all sail
steering by to SE middle & latter same large quantities
of fish round ship observed & skipjacks dolphin but no shouting fish
Latob 746 Long 4735

Remarks on Board Barque Eureka of Edgartown
November Monday 29 1858

Commences fine rather light wind p 18 to 24 steering by
to southeasterly middle & latter near same on bent for sail to
repair it the second time since having been sent to fore back



Remarks on Tuesday 30

Lat 2 27 Long

Begins light air & calms at 7 PM took to ESE light wind S &
by middle light air of NW latter light air of south steering E bent for sail
hooked out some rather & buff saw porpoises

Lat 2 24 Long 48 49
S 00 E

~~Remarks on Tuesday the~~

Wednesday first of December 1858



Commences light winds from south pleasant rather all sail
set steering E middle & latter part calm ship turning round
rather the latter employed in painting ship outside

Lat 2 17 Long 49 00

Remarks on Thursday 2

24 8
C 11 12 02 32
da 11 59 00
3 32

Commences with calm at 3 PM light airs from south leading
Eastward middle part same latter part calm the watch
employed in painting ship saw nothing

Lat 2 8 Long 49 15

Molasses Beans Remarks on Friday 3

Commences with calm at 9 PM light airs from south
middle & latter calm employed in painting ship outside
at 4 PM finished saw nothing but birds & small fish

Remarks on Saturday 4

Lat 2 Long

Commences with calm at 3 PM light airs of West
heading SE middle & latter part light airs & calm from
different point of compass about dark saw school of black fish going
to westward Harry still in irons some of hands say he is independent
about it

Remarks on Sunday 5

Lat 2 22 Long

Commences with light air & calms with clouds heavy & wind
with some rain from them middle & latter squalls of rain
& little wind saw nothing but Birds

Lat 2 32 Long 50 00

Remarks on Monday 6

50 00

Begins light airs & variable with squalls of rain of NW north
steering SE middle & latter near same saw nothing the watch
not doing much

Lat 2 52 Long 50 39



Remarks on Tuesday 7

Begins with light air & calms of NW leading to SE
middle & latter calms employed in painting
Carbord Boat saw school of killer I think they
have killed all up here about

Lat 2 46 Long 51 07
S 00 E



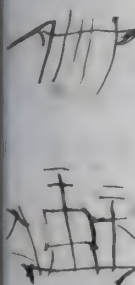
1858
Steering to Eastward on the Line December
Remarks on Wednesday 8

Commences with lite aires & heavy swell & SE wind & 41
middle & lathe lite wind & SW heavy swell & SE & south whist from
other points running cross each other making a confused sea & slating
of sails saw a large ship of ice beam steering to south west
for the channel saw humpers breaching Lat 2 43 Long 57 54

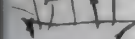
Remarks on Thursday 9

Commences with lite aires of wind & SW steering SE & E
middle part some lathe lite breezes & with squally looking nethe
took in starboard boat & repaired it saw school of Blackfish
going quick to west ^{to westward} Lat 2 39 Long 53 00

Remarks on Friday 10

 Begins with lite aires & calm with heavy clouds hanging
round horizon & NW course SE lathe fine nethe
wind & SE employed repairing boat saw nothing Lat 2 36 Long 53 20

Remarks on Saturday 11

 Begins with wind & fine nethe as usual & SE steering SE
middle part some lathe lite aires & calm & ESE on lent
main sail & repaired it & bent it again painted starboard
boat saw school of blackfish going to West Lat 3 42 Long 53 50

Remarks on Sunday 12

Begins with lite wind & SE heading to S at 4 PM took
ship to SE middle part some lathe squalls of rain with wind
variable & South & east Lat 3 38 Long 54 10

Remarks on Monday 13

Begins with lite winds & squally nethe & E to SE all sail
steering by to ESE middle & lathe much the same saw nothing

Remarks on Tuesday 14

Begins with dark squally nethe & SE to SE with heavy
rain caught 3 cask full at night took lite sails
middle & lathe the same lathe wind 11/8 W steering E long-
seachell Bank plenty small fish & birds nothing that will
make oil nethe being very squally & raining & seeing no prospect
I have concluded to go to New Holland to find whales & also
where Lat 3 26 Long 55 50

Remarks on Wednesday 15

Commences with thick rainy squally nethe & SW all necessary
sail steering E at 7 PM steered E by S middle lite wind & SE head
to North at 6 AM took to SE lathe lite aires & variable at
12 noon saw sun saw several finbacks Lat 3 25 Long 56 20
the watch not doing much

Remarks on Board Barrage Curaka Lagor
December Thursday the 16 1853

Commences with light airs & calms from W all sail stern
Exd middle part lit. breeze & variable from Sth & Nth. latter part
some brisk breeze & squally from W the note not doing much Lat 3 7 15
Long 58 15

~~Remarks on~~ Friday the 17 of December

Begins with cloudy with light winds calms variable from Sth & Nth
course Exd middle part much the latter fair with employed in
painting new boats over head deck saw porpoises Lat 2 48 Long 59 30
2 48 59 30

Remarks on Saturday 18

Begins fair with with passing clouds of light wind & rain
from North easterly course E middle & latter near the same
wind from W to S E saw porpoises the stern and very sick
with shaguelated herni Larry Booth still in ions Lat 2 27
set fore & main to go steering sails
Remarks on Sunday 19

Commences with fair with with now & then a passing cloud
with some rain wind from W to Nth all sail set steering
sails course E middle & latter fine breeze varying from 8 to 14

Remarks on Monday 20

Lat 2 20 Long 63 11

Commences with brisk breeze & thick rainy nettle from W to
W S W all sail set steering Exd & Exd to make sails down
with rising & falling of wind saw nothing but Bird & small
fish following ship Steuard still of duty Lat 2 25 Long 65 47

~~Remarks on~~ Tuesday 21 December

Begins with thick rainy nettle fine wind from W S W to W S W all
sail set steering Exd middle & latter fine clear nettle & full
moon fine wind S W steering sails set Cookout for flour &
rice caught porpoises p Lat 2 24 Long 68 12

Remarks on Wednesday 22

Begins fair with moderate wind N W to North all drawing
sail set steering E at 7 PM light squalls of rain wind varying & falling
middle & latter fine & pleasant all drawing sail set wind N E S E
set up blacksmith forge employed in mending topsail sheats
saw porpoises

Remarks on Thursday 23

Lat 2 17 Long 70 20

Begins fine with moderate wind N W to S all sail course
East Steuard on duty again middle & latter light wind some
saw a black & employed repairing old spunk blacksmith
& blocking topsail sheats saw nothing Lat 2 30 Long 72 28
2 30 72 28

On Passage from Litchfield to Ward Inland

Remark December Friday 24 1838

Commences with squally north W to SW all sail
course Ex & middle & lath more fair wind. WSW steering &
lit saw possession Harry looth still in view my officer think
it unsafe to let him out blacksmith filling some shacks for cutting London
& cutting of chain of the spare chain for pendant the rope getting old
Lat 229 Long 74 40

Remarks on Saturday 25

Begins lite winds & lite passing squalls of rain all day sail
set steering E by S wind W & lath Tobias have a little for not
minding to assist in working on somewhere middle part winds
verable for North to West lath more fair wind at SW employed in blacken
ing & sewing patch on for topsail saw nothing of note Lat 155 Long 76 56

Remarks on Sunday 26

Begins with fine breeze for SW & fair north all sail set course E by S
at 8 PM lit squall forced took lee top gal steering sail. Making on account
of having to order the binacle lamp trimmed commenced grumbling &
scolding & using very abusive language to me & threatening & refusing
to fit to keep in order the rigging & blockwork of the ship on a count
of my having a few rattings spliced & not giving him the care of the
but fitting of the ship such as twine cadage canvas leather & other articles
at 4 PM had a squall of wind & rain & from neglect to have
the sails taken in & curled left hanging split fly lit good for top gal
old mainsail & main topsail latter more fair
Lat 130 Long 78 00

Sh Beef Moler Remarks on Monday 27

Begins lite winds fair north steering to Eastward back
out after hold for pork Beef & molassee & on lit squalls
Drying & mending some of our sail saw nothing of note
Lat 126 Long 79 30

Remarks on Tuesday 28

Begins lite wind of SW all sail steered E by S at 7 PM wind shifted
to SW with rain & fresh breeze took lit sails middle part racing
Lat port came fine north repaired main top sail & mending
lot of galant out of second hand main top gal

Remarks on Wednesday 29

Begins lite wind of WSW steering E by S at 4 PM bent
for top galant sail middle & lath moderate breeze of W set
steering sails on bent mainsail to repair it saw nothing of note
employed in repairing sail
Lat 149 Long 82 20

Remarks on Thursday 30

Begins with some squalls tang in round horizon fine breeze for W
steering each side course E at 3 PM bent mainsail middle & lath
wind lath for SW cloudy nothing to lessen

Remarks on Friday 31 of December 1838

Commences with dark squall with wind fresh breeze of North at 6 PM took in
steering sails & mainsail & topsail middle more moderate lath fine
north all sail set saw large English clipper ship steering SE would not stop
to speak & moderate wind saw no fish of note employed in repairing fly
lit & blacksmithing thus ends this year at Litchfield Lat 145 Long 84 30
for a spirit of the north goods may & endure

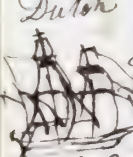
Remarks on Board Barge Curaka of Edgartown

January the first 1839 & I hope it will be a happy new year

Saturday Commences fine pleasant nethe with fine broken clouds & light
breeze winds of Nall drawing sail set steering E middle part same
stayed Eber latter fine nethe employed variously putting sails little
got out some madder & flour corn saw nothing of note so commences
this new year all well on board & we may it be a happy new year to
us all & to our friends at home Lat 1 41 Long 86 10

Remarks on Sunday the 2 of January 1839

Commences with fine pleasant nethe all drawing sail set
course E wind moderate at 11 AM veering a little middle part fresh
breeze & squalls of wind & rain took in & set steering sails several
lines latter brisk winds saw nothing of note Lat 1 45 Long 87 02

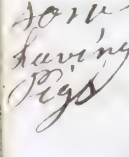
 Dutch moon full 17 hours Remarks on Monday the 3
Commences with strong winds & squally plenty rain & heavy
all necessary sail steering E & N at 10 PM took in steering sail
& reefed foretop sail latter let reef out set steering sails latter short
squally with rain saw Barkschip showing Dutch collars
steering E & passed stern of us Lat 1 48 Long 90 22

 English older 8 15 00 2 48 Remarks on Tuesday 4 January 1839
Begin with dark squally nethe of W & NW all necessary sail
set steering E & N halber steering sails & set them for squalls
at 2 PM saw Barkschip steering E & supposed it to be English
passed head of us at 10 PM ship passed stern of very near
had let set middle & latter more moderate on bent
old foretop sail & condemned it being passed repairing
& bent a new one Lat 1 54 Long 93 00

Remarks on Wednesday 5

Begins with dark cloudy nethe of W & NW moderate breeze
all drawing sail course SE by E middle & latter more fine
breeze breeze of N W & NW steering sails set struck for pos.
& lost him employed in rifting up old foretop sail

Remarks on Thursday 6 Lat 1 45 Long 95 40

 Begin dark cloudy nethe with passing squalls & moderate
wind of NW all sail course SE by E fitted main topsail
runner with chane the rope being poor middle had strong
squall took in all sail but topsails & for sail latter more fine all
sail set fitting appearing black to go with chane & end on to the
Lobes

 Remarks on Friday 7 Lat 2 27 Long 97 41
Begin with cloudy sun obscured most of time moderate wind
of NW all sail steering E & middle & latter were the same saw
nothing of note employed in breaking out bed & on sails to get
steering sail & M top staysail bent steering sail & set it

Lat 3 24 Long 98 25
S. zero E

Steering long coast of Sumatra & Java January 1859

Remarks on January 8

Broad Saturday Begins with fair nethe some heavy moderate wind
rice comes NW all sail set course SE middle & late fine clear nethe
wind same some school of grampuses employed in looking up
cutting Pendants & getting out water Latob 4 32 Long 100 3

Remarks on Sunday 9

Commences with fine pleasant nethe lite NW winds steering sail
each side steering SE middle & late reare the same saw
a large tree with many birds seting on & around it

Remarks on Monday 10

Latob 5 17 Long 100 55

Commences with fine nethe lite winds f NW all drawing sail set
Course SE at 9 PM steered SE at day light 5 am steered SE latter
part same employed in stripping one of cutting pendants noting yarnes
to make rattings saw nothing of note Latob 6 14 Long 101 26

Remarks on Tuesday 11

Commences with lite winds f NW course SE rather very
hot & sultry at 6 PM squally with plenty rain took in late sails
room thunder & lightning middle & late more clear & fine
the watch not doing much saw school porpoises

Remarks on Wednesday 12

Latob 6 51 Long 102 35

Begins with fair nethe lite wind. NW all sail course SE
middle part same latter part squally with plenty rain no loeration
of fresh breeze f NW took in late sails Latob 7 44 Long 103 33

Remarks on Thursday 13

Begins with dark squally nethe heavy rain & fresh breeze
f NW course SE at 6 PM under tops main top galant at 6 PM
took in in top gold middle squales of wind & rain latter
more clear set steering sails at 7 AM steered SE
employed in making some ratting rope Latob 8 57 Long 104 50
at 12 saw the sun

Remarks on Friday 14

Begins dark cloudy with moder breeze f W to NW all sail
set course SE at 6 PM to late gal steering sail & a top of 5 middle
late wires & coils latter brisk winds f North with plenty
rain at 10 AM cleared up some sun out saw sail
3 ship standing by wind to NW saw fine black whale

Remarks on Saturday 15

Latob 8 57 Long 106 40

Begins with fair nethe brisk breeze f NW all sail
steering E at 4 PM on bent old in top sail
& bent second best in top sail middle & late
much the same all sail set at times saw nothing
of note Latob 8 45 Long 108 30

Remarks on Board Byge. Curka of Tagastoren
January Sunday 16 1859

Commences with passing clouds brisk winds fr
W all drawing sail course E by S middle part
wind lite & verable latter near Calm seen in sight
saw shoal purposes not doing much Lat 8 57 Long 110 30

Remarks on Monday 17 Dr S J E

Begins with fresh breeze & some squalls of rain
wind veering fr NW to SW middle part more moder
all prudent sail course ESE latter part calm
nethe fair

Lat 9 36 Long 112 25

Full moon Remarks on Tuesday 18

Begins with dark cloudy nethe lite verable winds
course E by S at 7 PM squalls of rain middle & latter
neare same at 6 AM saw land bearing S dist 8 leagues
coast of Java high land

Lat 9 25 Long 113 01
cro



Remarks on Wednesday 19

Begins with dark cloudy nethe lite verable winds
heading some times SESE middle more fine clear with fine
breeze W course SE by E latter squally from all point with
heavy rain saw sail standing to SW could it a schooner
he says the moon does not affect the nethe Lat 9 40 Long



Remarks on Thursday 20

First part thick squally rainy nethe wind mostly at W
all sail course ESE at 4 pm took 5 gal steering middle &
latter more clear all sail set at 5 am steered E by S at 10 am
spoke & boarded Barque ship Christina Agasha of ^{amsterdam} Brind
To Amsterdam cargo sugar & coffee Dutch apt W Esink
left Banjouanged in Straites of Bally Janury 17 Long 114 21
good place for refreshment Long 115 11

Remarks on Friday 21

Begins fair nethe moderate wind West all
sail course E by S at 7 PM took in steering sail squalls of rain
middle part more moderate latter all sail but 5 winds of
W on bent for sail to repair it & bent it gain the 3 time
W whitten hook oar in boat callessy for which
he must pay fr saw no fish Lat Long
flour sugar
Coffe apples

Remarks on Saturday 22

Begins strong winds squally nethe W all new say sail steam
E by S at 9 PM took reef in tops middle neare same at 6 am saw
Land Sandwood Island SE dist 12 Leagues steered ESE Brind
out for provisions found a cask of beans that have ben looking for all the
voyage in after hold larboard side took cloth out new sponge
being to large & made some oth alteration finished it
Lat 10 3 Long
S cro

Bound Through some straits East of Java 1859

Remarks on Sunday 23 January 1859

Commence with brisk winds Broken clouds of NW all sail set steering ESE long SE side of sundbwood island at 7 PM squall soon lightning SE point being E dist 15 miles steering SE by middle part much the same steering SE by E to E latter part more moderate all sail at 6 AM stood ESE & point being E dist 25 miles

Remarks on Monday 24

Lat 10 23 Long 121 19

Begins with in creasing wind & squally at 2 PM longer squall f NW & shifted suddenly to NW & rest to SE & soon let them out again middle part much the same course SE by E & E latter part air & calm land in sight to north dist 10 leagues bent over new spunk all four new sails are more or less damaged & fastening them in each with a shower of rain on them. Lat 10 43 Long 122 41

Remarks on Tuesday 25

Begins with air & calm heading SE by E at 3 PM spoke large ship Propeller full of people steering ESE showing French collars & boards on him he was very short middle & latter near the same lat air from heading E employed in sitting down fore rigging Lat 9 30 Long 123 11

Remarks on Wednesday 26

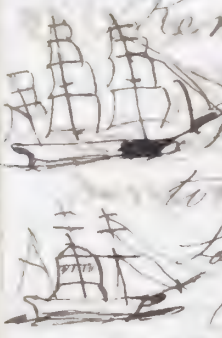
Begins with light winds f W all sail steering ESE & air rather middle & latter near the same at day broke saw land & thence Timore & the Islands to North of straits all sail fine breeze steering E by S for the straits Lat 8 53 Long 124 40

Remarks on Thursday 27

Begins fair with all sail set steering to Eastward long land of Timor at 6 PM entered straits between Omba & Timore at 6 1/2 hard squall f S 2 in & wind took in light sails at 9 PM cleared straits & of Omba by 10 PM dist 3 leagues at 7 AM Omba by SE W dist 12 leagues latter strong breeze steering by to North bent the haly saw large steam ship & bark ship going through straits to N Lat 7 16 Long 125 15

Remarks on Friday 28

Begins with in creasing breeze f NW all sail set steering by North at 4 took light sails reef to topails middle strong squall furled main sail later fair all sail set bent old man top sail saw three ships going to North one large clipper Lat 5 15 Long 125 28



Remarks on Board Eureka of Edgartown

January on Saturday 29 1839

First part fair rather fine breeze from WNW steering by
to North middle part some squales took in & set lite sails
Lat part fair with strong breeze NW at daylight saw Island
Buro Mt Point N dist 8 leagues at 10 am took ship
of shore three large clipper ships beating round Buro
on lent old mainsail & condemned being fast repairing
& bent new one saw break several times saw nothing more
of it

cross 42 miles
before E & blue

Remarks on Sunday 30 Lat 33 36 Lon 125 57

Commences with strong breezes & broken cloudy
rather from NW at 4 pm took ship to NE at 6 pm
NW Point Buro bore NE dist 6 leagues three large clipper
ships in sight beating round Buro middle part squally
at 4 am heavy squales wind rain thunder & lightning
chased down tops & latter more moderate made all
shail the sails in sight one blue sides clipper ship with
black bones near have got to windward of her to night
lite wind from E heading to NW

cross 42 miles
before East

Remarks on Monday 31 January 1839

Commences with fair rather moderate winds from E all
sails set at 4 pm took to Eastward three sails in sight
at 7 pm took to NW at 3 am took to Eastward at 9 am
took to NW wind very light brook out for provisions

Ver 11 15 00
old 11 12 53

Remarks on Tuesday the first February Lat 300 Lon

First part commences with lite aires & calms

at 6 pm NW Buro bore SE dist 4 leagues
NW SE & NW Bessa NE & sail in
sight heading to SE middle lite aires from SE & latter in calm
SE Point bore dist 8 miles some current setting to E

Lat 336

Bread

Remarks on Wednesday the 2 of February

First calm at 6 pm lite squale from North at 7 lit aires from
South heading SE SE Point Mt Bessa NW dist 10 miles
middle part calms & squales from difere point latter part strong
breezes & squales NW took in lite sails & raft tops & split fly Lils
Lils heading to SE Mt Bessa NW dist 25 miles Lis matula in sight

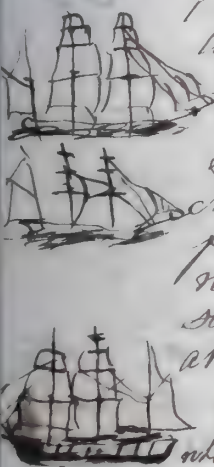
Remarks on Thursday 3 of Feb No observations

commences with dark cloudy rather strong breeze from NW all prudent
sails set at 1 pm took to NW at 7 pm took to SE Lis matula
NW dist 15 E point at 12 midnight took to NW at daylight
land Lis matula N dist 6 miles at 6 am took to E & SE
land three miles current setting & near Point in strales steady
to SE strong breeze fair with undy tops & courses bent out
new main topmast stayole Lat 345 Long 40 miles before East

Bound North through Molucca Passage in to Pacific Ocean

In February Friday 4 1859

Commences with strong breezes from NW broken cloudy with
at 2nd PM took ship to NE at 4 PM Island Obed Major
off Point in sight dist 20 miles Lima-tula Wth dist 6 leagues
at 11 PM took to W at 2nd AM took to SE at 8 AM took to W
Point little off Major NE dist 8 miles little off
employed in altering M^{rs} stayl^l being to large Latob 135 Long
to set well.



Remarks on Saturday 5 February

Commences with cloudy with at 3 PM hard squall from
South wind & rain took little sails steered NW at 6 PM
little off M^{rs} here E dist 12 miles at 8 PM little breeze
from North heading to NW middle & little near some fair
with employed in repairing fly Lib & cut it & M^{rs} stayl^l that it
same Bark ship to windward look like English Latob 144 Long
at 12 meridian took ship

Remarks on Sunday 6

Commences with little wind & cloudy with all sail
set heaving off by wind NW the above ship on
with some coming up with him at 7 PM commence
gaining middle fair with at 6 AM saw school of sperm
Whales at 7 AM 4 boats struck fore saved 2 small
whales, whale boat one whale killed one Bow B struck, stove
sight & lost line barbed struck large whale line parted went off
with two irons in & lost two lines at him at 10 commenced cutting in
at 11 meridian finches one bark in sight a whole school of
by windward little off Major NE dist Latob 107 Long
high mountain on Batichina SE dist

Remarks on Monday 7

Begin fair with all necessary sail heading to NE by wind, employed
in cutting up whales & clearing up decks at 6 PM little off M^{rs} NE
Batichina SE dist 10 leagues at 11 PM took off shore at 6 AM
took in shore saw breach on whale the team saw nothing more
at 8 AM took to NW and 15 miles the above ship to leeward
commenced heaving out Latob 55 Long

Remarks on Tuesday 8

Begin with fair with strong breeze heading to NW
under topsails at 4 PM took ashore employed in heaving out
at 11 took off shore at 3 AM finished heaving out
at 7 took in shore one sail in sight to leeward Latob 32 Long
land dist 20 miles May golonga E dist 30
Bark saw whale 10 AM NE dist

Remarks on Wednesday 9

Begin fair with strong breezes from NW at 2 PM saw breaches
to windward heaving in shore at 5 saw whale, could not get
Bottoms at 6 wharfed of shore shortened sail for night land dist
8 miles little port heading in shore the whaling bark in sight
the watch not doing much land dist 7 leagues Latob 28 Long

Remarks on Board Ship Tureka of Edgartown

February Thursday 10 1839

Commenced with fair north west winds all morning sail heading
 in for land at 5 PM speak ^{English} Bark Charles Milk ^{of Bushnell}
 of London & Boarded him 32 months out 800 barrels sperm oil
 seen ^{5 miles} where about 8 miles in a North middle heading of shore
 latter heading in shore 8 miles & land dist 15 miles Lat 21 Long
 latter island

Remarks on Friday 11

Begins fine north fine wind of NNE all sail heading to NE got
 at 4 PM took of shore land 10 miles the above Bark in sight
 at 2 AM took in shore at 8 AM steered NW the above
 Bark in sight steering to SE long the land Lat 21 Long
 land dist 20 miles

two humpbacks

Remarks on Saturday 12

36 13W Begins fine north wind of NNE all sail steering SE at 2 PM
 saw Breaches at 3 snail them out whales bore to boats
 what boat struck & killed his whale got gun whale broke
 at sunset took whale to ship maid all fast the Charles
 milks chasing the whales set quarter watches mid last
 saw at 6 AM commenced cutting in & finished maid sail
 steered to south & west employed in cutting up whale

Remarks on Sunday 13

Begins fine north moderate wind of NNE all sail steering to SE at sunset left to wind to SE
 Obv major in sight to SE employed in boiling
 Charles Milks in sight to south west mid 4 latter
 like winds working to south long the land dist 3 leagues
 finished boiling

Lat 40 south Long
 Dist 25 miles
 Latter Islands

Lat 100 Long

Remarks on Monday 14

Begins with like winds all sail working to south
 backing off on West side of Marygolonge
 mid & latter near the same Bark out of sight
 same purposes

Lat 31 Long dist 6 miles

Remarks on Tuesday 15

Begins with fair north moderate winds from
 NNE all sail working to south of Latter Islands
 at 2 PM saw Breaches long way to windward
 at 5 saw whales loared struck too & drugged the 3
 & killed him & lost it saved one at 8 took whale
 to ship Latter Islands NNE dist 6 miles all sail
 towing of whale what Boat saved one
 mid last towing whale of shore at 6 AM commenced cutting in at 8 finished
 maid all sail in shore employs in cutting up whale &
 boiling at 12 meridian land 5 miles to SE Latter Island
 left of to south west

7 14

Remarks on Board Brk Eureka of Edgaston

February Wednesday 23 1839

Begins with fine rather & calms trying to work in with land middle part same latter lite air 12 & 11 heading in shore latter islands E & E dist 20 miles saw number finlocks porpoises birds fish Lat 0 16 miles S the watch not doing much

Dec 12 40 00 D
12 38 35
1 24

strong current
set in South
Bent Birds
of fish

see how distance of
last palatases

calm

Bred
flour 4
Bread
Beef

Remarks on Thursday 24
Begins fine rather lite air 12 & 11 all sail steering in shore at 6 PM land dist 8 miles steered South long land at 11 PM left too near of shore at 3 AM whorship in shore at 8 AM sent boat shore for some vegetables lying of and on 10 AM Lowse Jackson Boatswain fell from main top gallant head overboard killing him instantly striking flat on the water forced boat but saw nothing of him he has gone to the world Lat 0 26 miles S of Shirets

Remarks on Friday 25

Begins fine rather fresh breeze fr S & W at 3 PM boat came on Board with few coconuts & 2 bunches Bananer some in holes maid sail heading of shore at sunset shortened sail for night middle part strong winds at 2 took in shore latter part more moderate maid all sail saw plenty fin locks

Lat 0 23 S Long 10 miles

Remarks on Saturday 26

Begins winds lite fine pleasant rather all sail steering SW of shore at sunset whorship in shore took in some lite sails at 2 AM whorship about daylight some rain squales latter lite air & calm employed in breaking out for provisions lands latter Island South Point N 10 miles

Remarks on Sunday 27

Commences with lite air fr N & W heading to 10 PM whorship to SW south west point latter 10 PM dist 10 miles middle part same latter part steering W for other side passing land in sight stern 15 leagues

Lat 0 8 miles S

Remarks on Monday 28

Commences with moderate wind fr S all sail steering W for middle part same at 6 AM saw land NE part of Clebes bearing S W 3/4 W latter entered S W saw finlocks Lat 0 5 miles N



Remarks on Tuesday the first of March 1839

Begins fine pleasant with brisk breeze fr S heading S W at 4 PM spoke Bark Ellen of Edgaston 30 months 1100 barrels 5 sterrin 6 humpback right out of Cemma he lost first mait killed by whale & third mait died had on board Mr Modley of Edgaston middle part lay aback at daylight maid sail steered S E

Surabaya Extend La va
good place to refit provisions
Antanan Lombok straites
west side Lombok Island good
place to recruit

Uxilla Tallagabo high land
End uxilla mangote
high land

Cruising in Meluccia Passage March 1839

Remarks on Wednesday the 2

Commenced with fine neth moderate wind light all sail steering ~~SE~~ at dark shortened sail by aback heading SE B Ellen in sight middle part same at day light made sail shorted south wind light Land in sight 15 leagues Uxilla ^{steamed} talyabo Lat 10 S sam porposes

Remarks on Thursday 3

Long 125 15

Commenced with fair neth all sail set at 2 pm light to wind. Landed dist 20 miles at sunset took in lit sails B Ellen in sight to windward middle part same latter part squalls of rain caught too cork full of water

Lat dist 6 leagues
Land

Remarks on Friday 4

Begins with lite ninds NE heading 4 NW at 4 pm speak B Ellen off Florence at sun 10 minutes high saw large whale Bound E middle part heading NW latter heading E wind lite Ellen in sight Land dist 20 miles of Bond Uxilla talyabo

Remarks on Saturday 5

Begins with lite ninds & sun lit leagues f SE & S of land to south at 6 pm took ship to NW at 2 am took to E latter near same at 11 am had squalls of wind & rain took in lit sails took E to NW saw porposes B Ellen in sight Land dist 25 miles Long 125 50

Remarks on Sunday 6 of March 1839

Commenced with fine neth lite ninds f SE heading to NW middle & latter near the same above ship in sight to south saw porposes several shoals

Lat 105 S Long

Remarks on Monday 7

Begins with fine neth lite ninds steering by to NW middle & latter same Land in sight to SE Ellen in sight

Remarks on Tuesday 8

Lat 105 S South

Long 124 50

Begins with fine neth moderate winds f SE all sail heading by to NW at 1 pm saw Ellen's boat down chasing whales saw the whales Breach long way off at dark gamed with Ellen had darted at whale the iron wyle shut up Pin had Breach mid heading E at 3 am took to NW

Remarks on Wednesday 9

Lat 104 S South

Begins fair neth brisk winds f SE all sail heading by to NW at 4 pm saw breacher head at 5 pm hoard 3 boats all boat struck Bow B iron breach lost whale lashed B got stove held whale lost it WB saved whale at 7 pm took whale to ship made all fast took in stowen boat at daylight commenced cutting in 11 am finished made sail to SE at 11 took to NW wind unsleazy & lite thought we saw the dead whale hoard boat working to windward looking for whales put new boat on larboard cranes cope gunning tatabe being the dist 30 miles rather short celeles the dist not work going

Remarks on Board Ship Eureka of Edgartown

March Thursday the 10 1859

Commences with cloudy nethe strong breeze & calms f NE
all sail working to wind ward on different tacks looking for
the dead whales saw small boat saw nothing more of it in play
in fishing boats & boyling middle part with little the near same
on differin tack looking for lived whales & dead ones finished
boyling land cape Salyabo dist to 11 20 miles Lot

current strong Remarks on Friday the 11

1st not Commences with fine nethe little winds f SSE leading in
shore at 3 PM saw large shiks of becom at 4 saw dead
whale 5th took whale to ship saw too more shiks supposed shiks
very numerous had eat whales up as they had eaten up half
of this & would soon make finish of it at 8 PM finished
cutting main sail to Eastward set watch clearing up
the decks at daylight began to boyle out took ship several times
Uxella Salyabo 11 point SSE dist 25 miles Latob 1 N S

current strong Remarks on Saturday 12

Commence with fine nethe like aires f SSE all sail set
making to death at 8 PM fine breeze f NE by E leading to
Southward at 10 PM finished boyling middle part strong squall
f North took in little sails some rain little part calm
cape Salyabo boring 11 point SSE dist 10 leagues Latob 58 miles S

current S Remarks on Sunday 13

1st not Commences with like aires & calms from N heading on
different tacks middle & little near the same lost ground
16 miles of latitude Uxella Salyabo 11 point SSE dist 14 S

current S Remarks on Monday 14

Commences fine nethe like aires & calms f SSE to SSE on
different tacks trying to work to north current & swell
against us saw nothing of note making slow headway

Remarks on Tuesday 15

Begins fine as usual like aires & calms f death leading
to East at 4 PM took to SSE middle & little near same
Uxella Salyabo 11 point SSE dist 40 miles Latob 00 46 S

Remarks on Wednesday 16

Begins with fair nethe like aires & calms f SSE heading
to Eastward at 5 PM took to SSE middle part little breeze
little calms & faint aires SSE part of celestial in sight f Deck
cape Salyabo in sight f Deck 11 point SSE dist 15 leagues Latob 27 miles S

Remarks on Thursday 17

Commences with calms ship going round where she list at
at 7 PM like aires f SSE heading to SSE at 2 AM took f SSE
little part calm Break out fore hold by side to abandon
it saw nothing of note SSE part celestial being at dist 15 leagues
employed stowing down Latob 23 miles S

Cruising in Molucca Passage March 1839

Remarks on Friday 18

Began lit. airs & calms at 5 PM whistling to 18°W to the S. E. at sunset finished blowing down in about 40 hours. 1 small cork on deck barrels middle & latter near the same. lit. airs verable saw nothing of note celbes S. E. part N. W. dist 40

Remarks on Saturday 19

Began fine as usual lit. airs & calms from different part leading to north some times middle part some latter laterables to south with rain squales nethe thick at times celbes S. E. the most land in sight of Deck N. dist 40 miles no fish of note

Remarks on Sunday 20

Commences with cloudy nethe lit. airs from south all sail starting at 6 PM had strong squall of wind & heavy rain of W. of the land took in lit. sails middle & latter fair nethe lit. airs saw no fish of note - mount hole back, bearing 7° 30 miles at 12 meridian took ship to 18° 40' lat

Remarks on Monday 21

Commences with fine breeze of W. all sail set steering by to S. E. some current strong to S. E. at 8 PM Island of Mayoro in sight middle part calm latter lit. airs & calms fine breeze of S. W. at 9 took to 18°

Remarks on Tuesday 22

Commences with fine wind S. W. all sail set steering by to S. E. at 3 PM Island of Mayoro in sight of Deck some several fin back at sunset Mayoro S. E. dist 8 leagues celbes 7° 45' 45 miles strong current strong to S. E. middle part fine breeze latter lit. airs & calms leading N. E. & made course N. E. by E. employed in repairing the storm boat

Remarks on Wednesday 23

Commences with lit. winds of N. E. W. all sail set steering by to S. E. at 5 PM saw land to Eastward dist 30 miles North part of Gilolo some several water spirits saw four in one Cloud middle part squally took in lit. sails latter more fine and different to 18° working to north wind of S. W. by S. E. Guilolon 8° 30' N. E. 30 miles three remarkable birds South one bearing S. by E. 40 miles employed in repairing boat

Remarks on Thursday 24

Commences with lit. winds of N. all sail set leading to S. E. land bearing about at 9 PM took to 18° 40' middle & latter faint air of S. E. some drift stuff on land employed in repairing for land boat no fish of note in sight

Remarks on Friday 25

Commences with faint airs of S. E. leading S. W. at 5 took ship to 6 at 5 PM finished the boat & painted it at 12 midnight took to 18° middle & latter fine breeze at daylight saw Katauany Island one of Flores group bearing S. W. by S. dist 30 miles put for land boat or cranes little or non current S. W. West

Remarks on Board the bark Curlew of Georgetown.

March Saturday 26 day 1839

Commenced with fine weather, fresh breeze from SE all sail working to windward to reach the land at 7 PM took ship to East and dist 12 miles N. 87 W Island of Saldihitoko in sight to S 7 W middle part on different looks latter part wind light some squalls, standing to whether for land Sols 3 59 at land dist 10 miles

Remarks on Sunday 27

Commenced with light winds & some squalls from the stormy in the anchorage of road of Lerou at sunset did not reach the anchorage. Sailed off at on for night latter part light baffling airs & calms prevailing up for the harbour sound this day boat came on board from shore land dist 2 miles

Remarks on Monday 28

Commenced with light airs & calms laying off Lerou anchorage middle part calm drifted within 2 miles of Brobagn latter light wind from SE all sail starting in for the bay of Saldihitoko a number of canoes came off latter steering up the bay at 7 PM Tues 19 29

Came to anchor in the bay in 16 fathoms water mud & coral bottom had a visit from all the natives & populace

1859

Sailed from Sulo Islands for Molucca Passage
April Saturday 16

Commences with lite winds fr Eastward at anchor in
Saliboboo bay at 9 A m reighted anchor maid sail out
of the bay where we have been waiting for men several dayes
have not been able to catch Yak who deserted discharged
Harry Booth with his own consent & with the wishes of most
of the crew gave him all his clothing & a lot of trade to pay
his way shipped 4 natives of the islands & one boy having
stowed himself away wanting to go in ship & one for boat stores
at 12 meriden in the passage between Calrang & Salibobo

Sunday April 17

Commences lite winds Northeasterly steering S with lite
squalls of rain

Monday 18 of April 1859

Beef Begins lite verable wind fr Eastward leading to SW
at sunset Calrang high part of island bearing N by E dist
8 leagues middle & latter steering S by W strong current to East
at 7 am lost sight of the Sulo Islands 40 miles N by E
latter part squalls of rain employed Lat Long
in ciling the channel on bent one channel & stowed it down

Tuesday 19 of April

Begins lite winds & calms with squalls of rain fr Eastward
steering SW at 2 am saw land bearing N dist 15 miles
latter part more fair saw several islands to the north
employed in washing ship inside & out Lat 0° 2' 05" N

Remarks on Wednesday 20

Begins with fair weather lite winds veering fr N to NE all sail
steering SSW saw Island of Mayo bearing S by E dist 30 miles
middle & latter were the same latter Mayo bearing S 20 miles
the watch employed in various duties Lat 0° 2' 05" N

Remarks on Thursday 21

Begins with lite air veering fr N to NE with more close
some squalls over land with some lightning at 6 pm saw land
Peak of mountain on Guilolon to Eastward at sundown
Mayo S by N dist 15 miles middle part calm latter were
the same current to E by E at 12 meriden end S by N
dist 15 miles the watch employed in sorting over potatoes
no observation

Remarks on Board Barque Lunka of Edgastown

April Friday 22 1839

Commences with fair weather the air & calm from South at 4 PM let heavy S.W. all sail steer in S.W. sundown mazy bearing W dist 4 leagues middle part some squalls of rain short light ning over Tuilolo to East latter some several Rows steering towards Turnat Sam Island of Tyre bearing W dist 5 miles saw burning mountain on Graham Lat 6 57 Long 158

Remarks on Saturday 23

Begins with passing squalls, let S.W. steering S.W. at sunset Island Tyre S.W. dist 12 miles middle part near the same latter more fair with passing squalls at daylight steered S.E. no land in sight Lat 6 12 Long 156 30

Remarks on Sunday 24

Commences with squally weather wind moderate South all sail set steering S.E. at 5 PM speak small duck Brig fr Turnat bound to Keernma Bidokame at sunset took in lite sails middle part heading to South flying back on different tacks latter part winds let steering S.E. for land in sight to Eastward this day we have crossed line Lat 6 miles S

Remarks on Monday 25

Commences with squally weather with heavy rain from North & West steering S.E. at night took in lite sails middle part plenty rain heading on different tacks latter more fair steering S.E. for latter Island dist 20 miles saw porpoises Lat 6 28 miles S

Remarks on Tuesday 26

Begins with fine weather fore & aft S.W. all sail steering S.E. for latter Island at 5 PM took ship to South line dist 8 miles middle part had some hard squalls of wind thunder & lightning & heavy rain of S.W. heading on different tacks latter more fair lite wind of West steering to south long the land saw porpoises & small fish

Remarks on Wednesday 27

Begins lite verable winds steering to south middle part strong squall of wind rain from different parts of compass latter more fine lite wind of South on different tack working to south toward Ole mayor bearing S.E. Lat 3 38 Long 155

Remarks on Thursday 28

Begins with fair weather fine breeze from south all sail working to south out of Molacca passage latter Cheagar & Lematuta at 5 PM took to N.W. at sunset Ohaymaga W point S.E. 20 miles middle & latter fine weather fine breeze from South on different tacks then mate not doing much W point Ohaymaga Lat 3 12 Long 154 dist 12 miles

Remarks on Board Ship Cuckoo of Edgartown

Saturday the 7 of May 1839

Commences with fair weather at about 4 o'clock from South
& whet heading to the land dist 20 miles to south
middle & latter much the same heading to SSW

Adore 72400
Cuckoo 12340

Remarks on Sunday the 8th Feb

Commences with fair winds & variable from South & East
heading on different tracks working through straits of
Buro & Manilla to south some current setting to
W. 8 W long Buro shore Epout-Buro Labels
3 1/2 dist 6 leagues

Remarks on Monday 9

Commences with fair winds from SE heading through
straits middle part some squalls of rain & wind
from SSW steering through straits Buro at 12 midnight
in the narrowest part to with fine breeze at daylight
all shore of straits latter fair wind from SE
for Point of Amboyne Labels 4

35 miles to for East Remarks on Tuesday 10 May

Commences with fair weather all sail course SSE
breeze fresh at sunset South point Amboyne & dist 20
middle part thick & squally & E end of tracks latter miles
more fair heading to SSE fine breeze Labels 4 12 S

Time
10 18

Remarks on Wednesday 11

Begins with cloudy weather fine breeze from SE at 1 PM took
to ESE at 7 PM took to SE at sunset Amboyne W. 8 W
SSW & Ep 3 1/2 dist 6 leagues middle part on different tracks at
7 am saw shoal sperm whales came up all round
ship, heard boats starboard struck one at 10 AM took whale
to ship, cut him in mid ^{boat} sail to SE saw breeches to windward
Amboyne W. 8 W Ep 3 1/2 Point SE
dist 12 leagues

Remarks on Thursday 12

Begins fine weather all sail heading to SE at 5 am breeches
to SE & some of saw nothing more at 6 PM Amboyne W. 8 W
SSW Ep 3 1/2 dist 20 miles middle part on different tracks
winds fair & variable from SE & East some squalls of rain
at daylight began to brighten latter part heading ESE
Point Amboyne W. 8 W dist 25 miles

Remarks on Friday 13

Begins fair weather some clouds round moderate winds
ESE heading to SE at 3 PM took to south 6 PM (11 miles)
W. 8 W dist 6 leagues middle & latter brisk breeze with some rain
finished boiling one large corkful latter heading to SSE
saw blackfish and out sight

Labels 4 25 Ly 128 19.

35 miles to for East May 10 1839

Cruising In Banda Sea May 1839

Remarks on Saturday 14 Day

Commences with brisk breeze f ESE with some rain squalls
heading to SE all morn sail set at 12. midnight took ship to SE
being near turtle Islands at 3¹/₂ took to south lath part cloudy
with some rain saw nothing of note Lat 5 13 Long 128 18

Remarks on Sunday 15

Commences with lile breeze & calm f SE hard heading to south
middle part lile winds lath more same saw nothing of
note saw current setting W by N Lat 5 53 Long 128 15

Remarks on Monday 16

Commence with fine weather & winds f E heading by
to SE middle part some rain lath fair at 7 am
took to SE fine breeze saw sail standing to south
w/ filed brace pendants to foretop sail yard & ran out

Remarks on Tuesday 17

Commences with pleasant weather moderate breeze from
E at 8 am took ship to SE at 2 am took ENE at 5
took to South fine breeze at 9 am saw large whale going
to west slow loosed three boats 10¹/₂ Bow boat went
long side of whale & darted too close a thim
& ship on him & whale not of chased him
all day till night & gave him up this is getting
voyage for

Remarks on Wednesday 18

Begins good breeze f ESE all sail set storing S W by N
boat chasing whale at night took boat up heading
to south at 2 am took to ESE lath part some squalls

Remarks on Thursday 19

Begins thick squally with plenty rain f Eastward
middle part more clear lath fine breeze f E heading by to SE
at 4 am saw land ahead Kuma highland bearing S 100
45 miles saw no fish saw plenty birds Lat 6 58 Long 128 34

Remarks on Friday 20

Begins with fair weather moderate wind ESE
sharpy by to south at 5 am took to ESE repaired fore topgallant
about it at 6 am land dist 15 miles E point bearing S middle
lath squally with thunder lightning & rain Lat 7 00 Long

Remarks on Saturday 21

Begins strong winds ESE & squally at 1¹/₂ too reef in topsails
at 5 am Island in sight S E dist 25 mile middle part some
lath more fair about for sail to repair it - sounds
heading to ESE & SE Lat 6 36 Long

Remarks on Board Brk Curika of Callagatoran

12 21 x Remarks on Sunday 22 of May 1854

Commenced fair with fine wind of ESE at 14 PM saw from
 whale supposed heading E at 2 35 min saw him again or rather
 at 3 30 saw several whales going to East located 3 boats in edg
 at 5 PM struck 3 whales started boat on larboard side
 cross half & nearest boat on at 8 took whales & shift made
 them all fast middle part strong squall wind & rain heading
 to south whales on larboard side at 8 AM commenced cutting
 sound some squally Lat 64 49 Long 153

Remarks on Monday 23

strong breeze & squally at 4 PM finished cutting made
 sail to south commenced 'boiling' at 6 PM took to SE
 latter part strong wind at 3 AM two reefs in topsails
 strong wind & squally all round employed in boiling & repairing
 for sail Lat 62 20 Long 153

Remarks on Tuesday 24

Begins strong gale fr ESE with some rain leading to
 edg under all necessary sail at 11 PM whorship to sea
 strong squalls & drift employed 'boiling' at 8 AM
 saw land ahead going up or burning Island
 bearing S W dist 15 miles at 10 AM finished 'boiling'

Remarks on Wednesday 25 Lat 60 Long 153

strong monsoon fr ESE heavy with too reef topsails
 heading to south at 5 PM lent for sail & tore it in landing
 middle part same at daylight saw land Matta
 Island W point S W dist 20 miles at 6 PM saw head
 took ship to E for them saw nothing more of it saw large
 shoal blackfish land dist 15 miles body of island
 lat 60 00 long 153

Remarks on Thursday 26

Begins lit. airs steering to SW length the land at 6 PM fresh
 breeze & thick & rainy at 7 PM two reefs in topsails took in
 26 & courses on different ticks at 11 wind lit latter part
 lit wind steering for dog Island at 12 noon in line Sout
 dist 15 miles saw sail stern steering same way Lat 60

Remarks on Friday 27

Begins with calm & cloudy with at 4 AM breeze & lit
 steering by to SW all sail set at 6 strong breeze thick & rainy
 took in some lit sails middle part same latter more fire
 at daylight Passage Island SE W Point dist 12 miles East
 end omha SW 15 miles fine breeze steering through
 straits strong current setting to west at 12 miles in
 straits taken Omha & Passage Island lit airs
 & calms Lat 60

(On passage from Banda Sea towards Sumbawa 1859)

Remains Saturday May 28

Commences with lite winds & calm & Eastward in straits of Timor & Omba at 3 PM. End mile for 3 dist 3 longer. SW head Timor. At 4 PM saw large numbers of blackfish leaved boats could not strike several finbacks at 6 PM thick & cloudy steering SW by W at 9 PM lit aires lay ~~head~~ yds clock middle part at daylight maid ^{sail} making in for land, wind lite at south. one sail in sight - steering Eastward. Lat 8 56 S Long 124 50

Remarks on Sunday 29

Commences with lite aires & calm at 12 PM sent boat shore to Batto Gadoy for recruits at 7 Boat returned, with few yarnes could not find the place. middle part lay a clock most of time. at daylight maid sail heading to Eastward at 7 AM saw shoal sperm whales bulls leaved boats at 10 AM the barbed boat struck & killed whale boats chasing whales going to SW latter beating up for the whale. Lat 8 56 S Long 124 35

Remarks on Monday 30

Begins fair netter boats chasing whales at 1 PM took whale to ship at 2 commenced cutting at 5 finished maid sail to SE all boats came on board clearing up the decks at 8 PM began to boyl latter fine netter lite winds Lat 8 58 Long

Remarks on Tuesday 31

Begins fine netter lite sea breeze heading to Eastward at 8 PM risk land breeze steering SE by E saw large Bark ship working to Eastward employed in boylin middle part lay a clock at 6 AM finished boylin all sail working to Eastward strong current to S by E

Remarks on Wednesday

Begins the first of June 1859 Lat 8 58 Long
calms & lite aires fr south at 7 am lite land breeze heading to eastward, middle part same land dist 10 miles to SE latter part more same

Remarks on Thursday 2 Lat 8 58

Begins with lite sea breeze steering in for land at 1 PM sent boat shore to town of Omtapopa Druth at 5 boat returned saw whale ship to anchor in place Batto Gadoy sent boat on board moved to be splended apt Barton of Edgar town 5 months out of oil at midnight boat returned got some beef & yams & papers & men letters put on board richard milch apt Harford at 10 am went on shore for recruits ship lying off on at Batto Gadoy

Causeing in Shats Timore June 1859

Remarks Friday 10

Begins lte winds & fine nethe vering f SE to SW all sail set
steering to SE up shates strong current setting down at night
shortened sail middle & lte calms at 6 PM Took on timor
fore ESE dist 30 mls burning mountain emitting columns of smoke
SW 41 mls lte island in sight cooping provisions total 115 lb

Remarks on Saturday 11

Begins calm ship turning round where she last ^{was} employed
in cooping & stowing provisions brook out & stowed over every thing
about the mainmast over again lte wind f SW to SE
heading on starboard look
Total 11 30

Remarks on Sunday 12

Commences with lte winds & fine nethe f SE heading SE
at 4 PM finished cooping & stowing down Revisions, in after
hold & washed of decks & prepared to spend the Sabbath
middle port fine fair f SE course SW at 3 PM
saw land head 2 leagues Island Suva look ship
to SE till daylight - made all sail steered SW long
land at 12 meriden 18 point fore E 3 PM SE
small island in sight to SW Latob Longero

Remarks on Monday 13

Commences with lte wind f SE steering SW by land
at 6 PM Saw Island in sight f deck at 6 leagues
on starboard heading south at 10 PM kept off W to go round & round
current running strong to N West, lte fine breeze f E steering SW
painting ship out side saw a big star
on lte side

Remarks on Tuesday 14

Commences fine wind & fine nethe f E all sail ^{set} course SW by
rice mid fin ished repairing old In top & bent it middle & lte
ships half deck near same took whait boat to renail it
too cork shook head & paint saw too fin back & white nett.
lab side empty corks
in ground here

Remarks on Wednesday 15

Begins with fine nethe moderate wind f E all
sail steering by to south employed in ratting main
riggin st side & repairing boat middle & lte lte wind
ESE steered SE by employed as above. Latob 13 54 Long 120 20

Remarks on Thursday 16

Begins lte winds ESE steering SE by all sail ^{set} painting ship
out side & whait Boat ratting main riggin middle port
same lte wind lte SE steering some way took in bon
boat to repair it turing down riggin saw some
cork need no fish
Latob Long

43 barrels Beef cooked in water hold
14 Do Pork 3 cask molasses, 1 cask
43 barrels Beef cooked in water hold
14 Do Pork 3 cask molasses, 1 cask

Remarks on Board Curica of Callaghan

June Friday the 17 1859

Commences with fair with light wind for all sail steering S by E at 6 PM had heavy squall of wind rain thunder lightning took all sail too reef in topsail & saysail heading S by W wind SE at daylight more moderate set the reef topsail courses employed repairing boat taring rig in wind S by E heading by to south Latob 15 01 Long 120 43

Remarks on Saturday 18

Begins cloudy with fresh breeze & ruff sea f S by E heading S by W too reef topsail at 6 PM whorship to S by E at 1 AM whor to S by W latter part cloudy with brisk wind finished lumber boat & painted it turned up harbor boat & painted it Latob 15 28 Long 120 36

Remarks on Sunday 19

Commences with cloudy with strong wind f S by E heading by to south under the reef topsail & courses at 5 PM worked decks & prepared for the sabbath midle & latter more same cloudy no change in Latob 16 02 Long 121 47

Remarks on Monday 20

Commences with strong wind f E by S under topsail courses steering by to South at 6 PM too reef in topsail furl'd main sail whorship to E by S 4 AM more again to south latter part let reef out more moderate with clear took in starboard boat to paint & repair it saw plenty of rockweed Latob 16 52 Long 120 25

Remarks on Tuesday 21

Begins fine with wind E by S moderating set light sails steering by to south with port brisk wind took in light stored S by E latter fine clear with set main & galant employed in repairing cask & boat saw nothing of note Latob 18 25 Long 120 31

Remarks on Wednesday 22

Begins fine moderate f E by S steering S by E on bent fly 16 & repaired it & bent it again put starboard log on cranes & painted inside & out changed hooker anchor on larboard bow & bent both chanes at 10 AM saw land bearing N 6 leagues heading in for land Latob 19 35 Long 120 28

cler
12 23 00
N 12 21 40
+ 20

Cruising on North West Coast of New Zealand 1839

Remarks in June Thursday 23

Commences with fair rather lite wind & steering west long the land dist 8 miles 10 fathom water at 7 PM 15 fathoms middle part thick with some rain wind all round comes to the part cleared up no land in sight lite wind & steering W on land the windlass to fit it getting steadily

Lat 61 38 S Long 183 9

Remarks on Friday 24 June

Begins with lite winds fine, north of NW steering by to NW by W all sail set middle part steering W at 2 PM under ship lay back leading to 6 SE wind increasing to reef in topsails furled courses barefull at 6 under ship to NW all clear & strong gale with short sea Lat 61 17 Long 184 4

Remarks on Saturday 25

Notes 10 miles to far East Begins with strong winds clear rather ruff sea to reef topsails steering by to SEW wind SE at 3 PM saw Island redoubt bearing S dist 4 leagues set for sail & for stage at 9 PM under ship to SE taken for sail 1 am shore to South at 3 wore again to SE wind increasing to gale got out latter part clear strong gale of E-SE with sharp high sea Bread saw Bark ship standing in for land Lat 61 05 Long 184 7 Beef water

Remarks on Sunday 26

Commences with clear rather strong gale for ESE with ruff sea heading to south under two reef topsails at 4 PM wind moderate set for sail. Pil. & spanker at 9 PM under ship to SE middle part on different backs latter strong gales under two reef topsails & courses saw nothing of note Lat 61 30 Long 183 4

Remarks on Monday 27

Commences with strong wind for ESE steering by to south let reefs out topsails at 11 PM took ship to SE at 10 PM two reef topsails furled Pil. & main sail spanker latter strong gale with ruff sea saw nothing Lat 61 16 Long 183 9

Remarks on Tuesday 28

Commences with strong wind (light) too reef topsails steering by to SEW at 3 PM let reefs out more moderate middle & latter same fine rather heading WSE to SE saw nothing of note water employed variously Lat 61 44 Long 183 7

Remarks on Wednesday 29

Begins fine rather lite winds for ESE & E steering by to SE middle part wind WSE at daylight made sail steered off saw a fine black some rock weed point to out little in side both topsails to windlass

Moon changes Remarks on Thursday 30 June Lat 61 02 Long 183 25

Commences with fine pleasant with moderate trades for ESE at 4 PM took ship to south middle part same at 1 AM wind increasing to reef topsails furled mainsail latter part took in Pil. spanker for sail latter blowing strong gale with high sea the watch mending point inside ship Lat 61 27 Long 183 50

Remarks on Board Courier of Edgartown

Friday July ^{the} 1 1859

Commences with strong gale clear with ESE breeze tops
heading to south middle part same at 7 AM
whorship to SE wind moderating till set for sail
the water employed in mending water Consigne & painting

Remarks on Saturday 2

Lat 18 31 Long 118 35

Commences with strong wind clear with ESE breeze tops
at 3 PM set light & anchor under two reef tops middle part same
at 4 AM whorship to south latter more moderate made well
sail same nothing the water employed & carefully Lat 19 02
Long 118 47

Remarks on Sunday 3 July 1859

Commences with fine weather moderate wind & clear all sail
set steering by to south middle part leading to the latter
fine weather later wind leading to South save further ahead
& too ship at anchor leading in shore in 14 fathoms water

Remarks on Monday July the 4

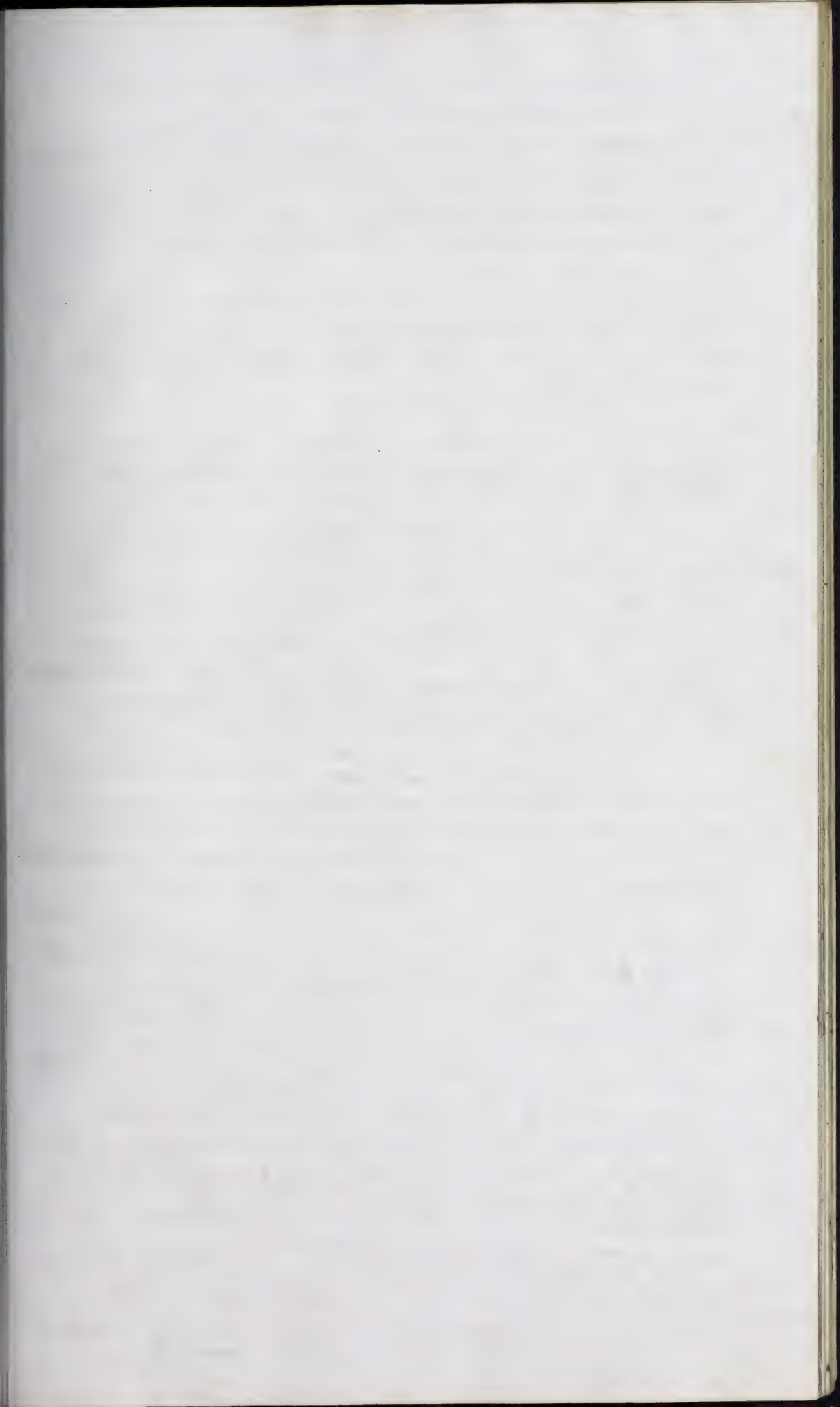
Commences with later wind fine weather leading in shore to SE
three sails in sight middle part laying aback daylight to anchor
all sail working up to Island spoke ship Richard Mitchell
of Edgartown Lt Huxford 33 months 2nd bark, sperm 400

Remarks on Tuesday July the 5

Commences with moderate wind & ESE breeze at 2 PM
come to anchor in 13 fathoms water to the Island E dist 1 mile
four ship at anchor splendid lighterton Jones D Tall apt 3000
Claidy Ritchert Mitch apt 76 - Mechanick apt 400 13 150
caught 7 turtle

Remarks on Wednesday 6

Begins come with moderate wind & ESE breeze at anchor
Beryue D seen whole & used here



Commander Board of Education

Wednesday 21 1859 with island
begins moderate wind fair with at anchor 8 fathoms north
the ship Martha & J. H. L. Boat left to go east 6 ships at anchor
saw 3 times for whales 6 whales in one group middle & late part
noon of 3 to 6 with rough sea too late after turtle got none

Remarks Friday 22

first moderate middle & late strong winds several ships under
way to shift the anchorage to make better saw several whales too
rough to be at anchor of turtle island winds SE in night SE
to ESE late part day

Remarks on Saturday 23

first strong winds moderating at 6 PM moderate middle
late strong gale with rough sea at anchor in 9 fathoms north
turtle island 8 to 10 miles sounds this day

Remarks on Sunday 24

clear wind moderating at 3 PM weighed anchor & stood in
turtle SE dist 3 miles came to in 11 fathoms several ships under way to
make a lee saw one whale late part strong wind SE East

Remarks on Monday 25

Begins with moderate wind & fine weather SE at anchor
middle & late near the same three boats after turtle caught
10 four ship under way saw several whales wide of shore
saw none from our ship at night all ships anchored

Remarks on Tuesday 26

Begins fine weather moderate winds at anchor at 5 PM all
boats returned from turtle caught 10 large turtle middle part
moderate at daylight got under way saw whales & chased them
Admiral took whale all ships chasing whales later in day at turtle
& little turtle island

Remarks on Wednesday 27

Begins fine with moderate wind SE & loaded for whale turtle
island 8 to 10 miles at sunset came to anchor 19 fathoms north half
way between great turtle & small turtle island at daylight
took the anchor made sail to cruise saw no whales sent two
boats after turtle cruising of turtle island B. mechanic
anchored sent all his boats turtle in saw too ship chasing

Remarks on Thursday 28

Begins fine with moderate winds SE & helix to SE cruising
of turtle island boats returned at sunset Boat 1 & 2
of Boat 4 & Boat 3 at 6 PM came to anchor turtle
island SE dist 2 miles at daylight took anchor late part
chasing whales three other ships chasing saw number of whales going
quick to Eastward

Remarks on Friday 29

Begins moderate wind from SE falling to E at sunset came
too turtle island 8 to 10 miles all ships at anchor 3 ships
middle & late part strong wind at 11 AM took anchor to cruise
saw several whales going quick to Eastward wind moderating
spoke of under & gave her the turtle 4 ship in sight Richard
long way of shore

Cruising on Newfoundland for Humpbacks July 1839

Remarks on Saturday 30

Begins with moderate winds fr SE in p.m. part of night strong in forenoon moderating about 10 am then in to ESE & drying away about sunset & blowing up at midnight. Morning strong morning on full & change days at sunset drop anchor & furled sails 2 miles SW of little turtle island 10 fathoms water almira took anchor

Remarks on Sunday 31 July

Commences with strong breeze fr SE to E at anchor too ships underway to work in shore towing strong with ruffsea on of shore tide mechanic at anchor near by at anchor near turtle island saw two whales

Remarks on Monday August 1st

Commences with strong winds fr East at anchor near turtle island loaded 2 boats for whals at sunset boat came on board little strong winds at anchor we have strated the fms of our anchor so it does not hold much

Remarks on Tuesday 2 August

Commence with strong wind moderating fr E at anchor of little turtle island middle & little part little aires & calm boats in chase of whals very wiled too more ship came in boarded ship Minerva Smith Capt Smith formerly of Edmar Flaich & child Elizabeth Howland of Dartmouth Bark marston capt Harrison & lady too children & servant

Remarks on Wednesday 3

Commences with little aires & calms at anchor of small turtle island at daylight took anchor maid all sail of shore for ships in sight one chasing whale saw no whales little part calm

Remarks on Thursday 4 August

Commences with calm strong tide setting of shore to SW at 4 pm came to anchor 10 fathoms turtle island ESE dist 5 miles at daylight maid sail saw one whale ship splend took whale little bit winds

Remarks on Friday 5

Begins little aires strong tide setting in to land let go anchor at 3 neigbed to end of shore sunset come to anchor daylight took anchor stored of shore at 10 am saw whals loaded three boats in chase splend Boiling all other ships underway cruising side of shore saw several whales

Remarks on Saturday 6

Begins fine little aires chasing whals last had struck & child his whale long way to windwards work in ship up to whal at 1 pm thick fog & heavy neere ships dropped anchor & anchored whale at daylight took anchor at 9 took whale to commenced cutting Found one flue of our cage anchor gone it being lashed on to Brooken shank of the Bower anchor broken at madagascar at anchor in 12 fathoms water several ships in sight chasing whals

Full sea 10 am full & changes
current of turtle island about 400 ft

Drains to SW
Churning

Remarks on Board Berge Eureka August

Sunday the 7 of August 1859

Commenced with fair with the wind at 8 pm finished cutting the whole set anchor potatoes at daylight began to boyl lath strong winds at anchor turtle island E by S dist 15 miles

Remarks on Monday the 8 of

Begins with strong breezes of S W moderating saw whales leaved three boats in chase at sunset took up boats Richard mittel took a whale lath strong winds of S E at anchor

Remarks on Tuesday 9

Begins fine rather moderate winds of E at anchor leaved 4 boats for whales at 4 pm Harbor Boat struck & killed his whale at 8 pm took whale to ship maid all fast anchored set anchor potatoes at daylight began to cut & boyl leaved two boats for whales finished boyling the whole

Remarks on Wednesday 10

Begins fine rather lite winds cutting in 2 Boats after whales could not strike at 5 pm finished cutting commenced boyling at anchor turtle island S W 4 miles 5 ships boyling at 8 am took anchor leaved for whales at 9 struck Harbor Boat struck killed his whale took whale to ship commenced cutting came to anchor 3 pm turtle island E by S 3 miles main land plain in sight

Remarks on Thursday 11

Begins fine rather lite winds at anchor cutting & boyling at 6 pm finished cutting one ship ^{other ship} cutting middle of lath fresh breezes of W N W at 12 mercedon took anchor maid sail stood of shore imployed in boyling saw one whale

Remarks on Friday 12

Begins fair rather strong breezes of Westward working of shore at 6 pm turtle island E by S dist 9 miles at 7 came to anchor in 11 fathoms rather 2 ships boyling cooled down works & stop boyling for night ship dragin the anchor middle part strong winds lath more moderate boats chasing whales & boyling

Remarks on Saturday 13

Begins fair rather breezy ^{winds} boats chasing whales saw several whales too ships boyling splended & other nerva at anchor turtle island E by S dist 9 miles at sunset took up 4 boats imployed in boyling at 8 am finished Boyling 2 boats chasing coopering oil to stored down to anchor found windlass shreing very bad trying to repair it

Remarks on Sunday 14

Begins fair rather chasing whales whast boat dasted did not fortin the nerva & splender took whale at dark come to anchor lath part calm too boats chasing with out success too ships boyling at anchor lath turtle island E by S just in sight fr deck

Cruising on Inland humphreys August

Remarks on Monday 15 of August 1859

Commenced fine with the tide airs at anchor cooping oil & stowing it down after hold started side for near few whales in sight Almiria took whale one ship boyling

Remarks on Tuesday 16

3 men lit a winds from two boats sailing toward too doted twice did not fasten started boat doted too far off at dark took up boat finished stowing oil latter part underway cruising too too chasing finished stowing of after hold ship mer navy with 4 splended took whale

Remarks on Wednesday 17

Begining lite winds fr W broken cloudy nethe cruising fr whales too boats down toward & Whist boats mixed striking whale by crowden both on at one & looking over & fouling boats to gether at dark took up boat heading of shore under short sail whorship several times at daylight saw whales lared 4 boats without success cruising out sight turtle island 8 ships in sight 3 Boyling 3 mares gone to catch and

Remarks on Thursday 18

Begining brisk winds WSW at 2 pm took up boats saw plenty whales at 6 PM took to SW turtle island SW in sight from mast head Redout island in sight to East middle part whorship several times strong winds & great swell latter lite airs & calms imployed in making anchor or grapnell & drag by looking too bluba look on the shank

Remarks on Friday 19

Begining with increasing breezes fr SSW sailing to W turtle island Redout Isl in sight at 6 PM turtle island SE dist 1-2 leagues took ship heading SSW of shore splended took whale too ships boyling middle latter strong winds with ruf sea saw number of whales too ruf to whale trying of eye on redout island to E in sight of deck

Remarks on Saturday 20

Begining with fair north lite winds lared too boats for whale 5 shot 2 Whist boat struck & filed his netel at 9 took whale to ship in line heading S Redout islands SE dist 6 miles set half water at 3 am came to anchor 15 fathoms water one ship in sight daylight call all hands too ruf to cut strong winds ships not doing much saw one whale at 10 commenced cutting bruff sea to cut bluba 4 ships at anchor

Remarks on Sunday 21

Begining fair with strong winds SE moderating cutting in whale at 6 PM finished chased up decks at anchor water at 7 PM calm 4 ships at anchor turtle island SW 7 miles middle latter strong wind dragged anchor soon at daylight commenced boyling strong SE winds with ruf sea

Remarks on Monday 22

Begining clear nethe with strong SE wind & ruf sea by in anchor half way between redout & turtle island 15 fathoms water 4 ships at anchor in company imployed in boyling

Remarks on Board Eureka of Edgartown

Tuesday 23 of August 1859

Begins strong winds of E moderate at 3 o'clock too boats
for whale chased till dusk without success 4 ships
underway 2 at anchor at 3 PM finished haying
set anchor watch at daylight hove up anchor boarded for whales
at 7 struck larboard boat & killed his who 8 took whale to ship
began to cut ship lying aback Almira took whale
6 ships in sight chasing whales

old 8 Bomb
lances 48 per line Wednesday 24 of August

Begins lite airs of North cutting 6 PM finished came to
splendid anchor in 13 fathoms water set quarter watches to clear
of deck & cut up whale too ship anchored near by
at daylight began haying at anchor

Remarks on Thursday 25

Begins fine nettle at anchor turtle island in sight
for deck 5 PM employed in chasing whales & haying

Richard took whale & Cherabek shook ship William
bager & Maxfield 600 lbs bligal 1250 all told

Remarks on Friday 26

Begins fine nettle at anchor at 12 midnight
finished haying both port & stowing down oil
under blubberoom larboard side stowed 15 barrels down
ship in sight 2 haying

Aligal 1250 Remarks on Saturday 27

Begins fair nettle fine breeze for 71 at anchor
stowing down oil at 12 finished at daylight got under
way too boats chasing whales without success
washed of decks at sunset took up boats
ship Mcnervay & Smith took whale

Remarks on Sunday 28

Commences fine nettle moderate wind for WSW
at 7 PM came to anchor in 14 fathoms water
furled sails for the Sabbath too other ships in company
set anchor watches both port & calm turtle island SSE
dist 6 miles Remarks on Monday 29

Begins lite winds for W at anchor too boats chasing whales
at 2 larboard boat came on board at 4 PM robust boat struck
sent 2 boats in pursuit whale ran to windward of shore took on
main sail working to windward all night set torch lites all night
saw nothing of boats at 9 boat came on board saw nothing of whale
both strong winds all sail cruising for boat turtle island E dist 4 miles

Remarks on Tuesday 30

Begins strong winds at 2 PM boat came on board having
killed his whale at sunset lay by whale for night at sunrise 20 minutes
hove up anchor cut & left whale steamed S by E at 10 o'clock on hove up
splendid of little turtle island looking for whale saw nothing but shade
of 100 reefs in shot heading in shore & ship in sight underway

Cruising on S coast of Newland for Humpbacks

Remarks on Wednesday 31 of August 1839

Commence with strong winds of ESE moderating at noon out made
all sail saw whales lured three boats at 5 o'clock 6th took whale
too ship & made all fast whale sunk heavy ^{landed boat & killed his whale} came to anchor in 17 fathoms
large turtle island lying E not in sight 7 ships in sight one looking
at daylight took on began to cut sound in creasing ^{2nd cutting}



Remarks on Thursday the first of September

Commences fair getting wind to moderating cutting in whale
at 6 PM finished set anchor watch clearing up decks
at anchor 6 ships in sight one cutting ~~mechanick~~ ^{mechanick} with
at daylight began to boyb ^{mechanick} cutting up the whale the ships
gone to rose merys island almira ⁷⁰⁰ Abigail & W Bager ¹²⁵⁰ 600

Remarks on Friday the 2 of September

Begins fine rather moderate wind SE at anchor boyling saw
two whales lured two boats chased & came on board at 6 PM
set watch one ship boyling middle & lath strong winds on ship
windlas to repair it ship splended took whale about

Remarks on Saturday 3

Begins strong SE winds up set moderating at 11 o'clock
Boats landed boat dardled iron draned slit iron
at night took up boats at 8 PM finished higher set anchor
watch lath last shore row employed in fishing the same as
at anchor

Remarks on Sunday 4

Begins with fine with lath winds boat chasing whale
ship at anchor lath strong winds increasing boats
chasing whale at 10 came on board strong winds at
anchor 17 fathoms 4 ships in sight none land in sight

Remarks on Monday 5

Begins with lath winds fine with at anchor boat chasing
whales Wharft boat dardled twice at night came on board
speak ship Boollitel 6 whale 110 barrel this season 2900 in all
middle wind increasing lath part strong gal high sea
ship drag in anchor some 4 ships underway splnd. at anchor

Remarks on Tuesday 6 of September 1839

Begins strong winds high sea abating took on board large
anchor from R Mitchell 1800 lbs for which I paid 100 dollars
indraft ship at anchor in 18 fathoms rather at 2 PM took anchor
& made sail several ships in sight splended cutting

lath part strong winds too reef to 1/2 5 shot splnd
9 whale 280 Mechanick 6 whale 175 lb richard 6 W 110
charoke 6 whale 190 almira 5 1/2 140 In merras with 8 1/2 200
Abigail left 2 Bager 2 merras
W Bager no whale

Lat 42 1/2 N Long 125 46 W

Remarks on Board Bogue Europe Ego ten.

Septmber Wednesday 7

Begins fine moderate winds cruising for whales on
Denbolland middle part lying off ten latt port chasing
whales 4 ships in sight 3 boats harbored at star dartsed
good chance did not fasten saw number of whales
29 miles West turtle island

Thursday 8

Begins fine with light winds from W at 2 PM West boat
outdistanced held first whale at 5 corners and staying in
land 8 miles 10 fathoms water at 2 am finished
cutting turned all hands but water left cutting
up whale & baying land in sight splended in sight
ship

Remarks on Friday 9

Begins fine present with breezy for whales land in
sight 11 miles on ship too chasing & baying middle part
lying off on latt port brisk breeze Long 117 53 Lat 19 54

Remarks on Saturday 10

Begins fresh wind from W chasing whales West boat
fastened with second iron whale can quick the iron drew
boats come on board gained with splended latt port sides
of shore saw no whales at 12 more on finished baying cooping
it to stop down gained with Almorva smith, apt smith
9 whales 300 barrels 1800 lbs loan McClanch & W 200 charcoal W 190
9 splended 2 70 Almir 5 W 100 all told obligat 1300 all told
Richard 110 6 whales W Bager 600 all told

Full moon Remarks on Saturday 11

Commences with fine with wind land & sea breeze at 2 PM
saw turtle island at 4 land light dist 10 miles
middle part lying off on latt port chasing
whales with out success ship men wa want of stay
to whist

Remarks on Monday 12

Begins fine with wind from North heading to E
at 4 PM sent two boats aft. start sunset boats return
with one turtle heading of shore latt port staying all
fire hold last but side for vessel 17 fathoms water
Lat 19 43

Remarks on Tuesday 13

Begins fine with light winds from W at 2 PM boored for
whales West Boat struck & killed his whale whale runed
at 8 PM took whale to ship 6 1/2 fathoms 12 fathoms
water turtle island SSE 6 miles strong tide running
at 12 midnight took another stand of shore W W fork
lamp W d daylight commenced cutting

On Passage from Vindobona to Angora
September 14 Wednesday 1839

Commences with strong winds from NW at 3 PM finished
putting in what main sail to SW too reef top of ruffs
leading of sheer sounder to bottom with 23 fathoms

Remarks on Thursday 15

Begins strong winds from NW & later rather with ruff
sea too reef top of leading to SW by lying set in
up shoaks latter more moderate let reefs out to top main
sail steering of NW for port of Angora humph back season
over

Remarks on Friday 16

Lat 18 41 Long 118 00

Commences with fair rather rather moderate winds from
NW steering by to SW middle & latter near the same
employ & in by lying & setting up shoaks cleaning boan
for purposes

Lat 17 35 Long 117 24



Remarks on Saturday 17 September

Commences with fine rather moderate winds from NW
Course SW all sail set at 9 PM finished by lying
middle part same set main sail set up started. Transign
cooper setting up shoaks coiled run shot of line in barbed boat
but saw nothing of note

Lat 16 20 Long 116

Remarks on Sunday 18

Commences with fine pleasant with moderate winds from SW
all sail set steering SW by W middle & latter much the same
saw nothing of note

Lat 14 58 Long 114 16
at 4 PM

Remarks on Monday 19

Commences with moderate winds from SW all sail set course
SW by W middle & latter Irish trades from South latter part cooping
oil to stow down in blubber room & sea

Lat 13 41 Long

Remarks on Tuesday 20

Begins with fresh trades from South all sail set steering
SW by W stowing down oil in blubber room starboard side
stowed & cork too cork Bread 7 corks Bread in ship
at 6 PM finished oil latter part stowing of blubber room
& setting up shoaks

Lat 12 43 Long 110 56

Remarks on Wednesday 21

Begins Irish trades fine with from SE all drawing sail course
SW by W set up bowsprit shrouds stays & head again
middle & latter wind SE at 7 AM course SW by W latter part
setting up started fore rig in

Lat 11 56 Long 109 64
D E

20 Dec 1839 rate two 34 furl.

Remarks on Board Bark Curlew of City of New York

September 22 Thursday 1839

Commenced with broken cloudy weather brisk SE breeze
all hands set out courses & W put out tomorrow on labor
board & put out a new anchor on starboard side had on board
anchor down forehold latter part sent up fire to galant most
triged cooher setting up shooles cloudy with sun out at times
fine trades Sat 10 03 Sep 10 7 30
S E

Remarks on 23 Friday

Commenced with cloudy weather with squalls of rain first
windy brisk trades SE by S course & W all draney sail
set out middle & latter part same at 11 AM set sail
of the fore standing to weather the water in harbor is
very high ship inside cooher setting up shooles for water
and barasses Sat 10 8 40 Long

Remarks on 24 Saturday

Commenced with broken cloudy strong trades & SE all
draney sail set course SE one side in sight steering
same course middle part thick & rainy. Shortened sail
whereat to SE at 5 where ship & started SE by S at 10 AM
to SE in total same land baring & dist 8 leagues
rather cloudy blowing strong with suff sea & wavy ship steering
SE 11 Sat 10 7 10 Long 00

Remarks on Sunday 25

Commenced with dark cloudy rather strong wind & SE
to reef tops & courses set steering in for land at 2 PM
when ship close island & by 3 leagues Larry head
& SE by S 6 leagues at 11 PM when ship in shore at 3 PM
astish of shore at daylight now in for land rather fast
steering in for Larry head at 11 PM to land 20 miles

Remarks on Monday 26 September

at 25 miles
Commenced with strong SE winds & suff sea steering in
for Larry head at 1 PM. At 2 PM cut tops of main top
galant at 3 wind lower strong double reef tops
beating up main. Bay under Larry head at 5 PM
came to anchor in 14 fathoms rather muddy bottom
near Island of Saint Peter Peak on Rines & 77
furled sails set anchor watch with thick & squally
strong middle part squally with rain latter part clear
sent raft of cask on shore for water 70 lbs at 9 AM
at 11 came on board with raft. Remarks on Tuesday 27
Begins with strong SE winds & breakers very rough & in
in morning Larry head for north in harbor in storm
at 8 PM heavy squall of wind & rain too large for
ship & schooner passed through straits
ledge of rock 2 miles off with ring place of point in middle
with cap & rocks the legs of rock on a point.

In Port of Ling

Remarks on Wednesday 28

Commence with strong SE breeze but no wind falling in
at 4 PM Ship John & Rob of Baker for gear went
8 PM sperm & some humpback oil from bangiang strates of fall
bound to Angere employed in getting of water & setting up casks

Remarks on Thursday 29

Commences with fair with fresh trades at anchor in M. n. bay
at 6 PM took on board (strap of water) boatload of wood
at 6 AM took our anchor made all up strates for Lingor
at 12 meriden of third point wind bit a south

Remarks on Friday 30 of September 1859

Commences with light wind for SE all sail set clearing NE by
at 2 PM had hard squall wind rain thunder lightning
at 6 PM came to anchor in 15 fathoms water under point
NE by S with thick sun boat & 10 ft charty came on board

Arrived at Pearl Harbor (Honolulu) on
Friday the 14th of October 1858

Commences fair with wind N northerly through straits
road at 6 PM squally but the sails took ship covered
times to in sight on Lingier Point bearing East at 1 AM @ 3000
Island in sight took to SE latter more moderate made all
sail E. Point Prince's Island I dist 10 miles working out
straits of Sunday took from of Burke & set him to his duty
thinking he could not run away Remark on Saturday 15

Commences with light winds all sail heading NNE out straits
of Sunday wind south at sunset Lava head bore
SE dist 20 miles at 3 AM took to Eastward same
4 gally five sails steering to SW out of Sunday straits
look large ship one French ship in Lingier two slaves
look vessel employed in stowing anchor & planes & taking them
sail ship to SW away head SE dist
shores 10 miles
10 gally 10 miles
used 4 sail
them from

Remark on Sunday 16

Commences with fine pleasant with moderate trades
for SE all sail set heading to SE at sunset Lava head
6 by 15 miles from which I take my departure
middle & latter more the same Lat 15 50 Long 157 46

Remark on Monday 17

Begins fair with brisk trades for SE all sail set steering
by to SE middle part same but fresh breezes taken to
sails the watch employed drawing & mending
to much shungarn

Remark on Tuesday 18

Begins brisk trades for SE all necessary sail
set steering by to SE middle & latter strong breezes took
in spanker & main topmast stays the watch sorting over
potatoes & mending shungarn Lat 16 10 Long 161 39

Remark on Wednesday 19

Begins with fair with strong trades for SE under
topsails & courses steering by to SE middle & latter more
the same with passing clouds & shower of rain nothing
to be seen the watch mending shungarn Lat 17 28 Long 166 48
ero

Remark on Thursday 20

Begins with strong winds & up, sea for SE under
topsails & courses steering by South middle part same
wind for SE to SE with passing clouds the watch
employed various

Lat 18 53 Long 171 17
E

Bound for Straits Sunday to Eastward.

Remarks on Friday 21 October 1839

Commences with strong trade winds of SE & S by E all courses heading to South by the wind cloudy in the middle part - same at 7 AM tack ship to E by E set fly the staysed saw nothing of note water imployed roughly Lat 13 48 Long 99 46

Remarks on Saturday 22

Commences with fair with fresh trade of SE all hand sail set steering to E by E at 7 AM took in fly the & after staysed middle part same latter more moderate set staysed wind S by E to SE by E the water fitting again on main top gal yard saw few birds & flying fish. sail yards Lat 12 55 Long 100 57

Remarks on Sunday 23

Commences with fine with brisk trade of SE to NE all sail set steering by to Eastward middle & latter part squally with some rain at 2 AM tack ship to South took on reef in main top sail & all the sails strong breezes with thick

Remarks on Monday 24

Lat 11 52 Long 102 15

Commences with squally with strong winds SE & vering to or more points of wind all prudent sail set at 11 AM took to E by E 5 AM took to South by W at meridian sun Lat 11 49 Long 103 7

Remarks on Tuesday 25

Commences with thick cloudy with some squalls wind ^{at 11 AM took to E by E} SE & vering at 5 AM wharship to SE by W middle part squally reef for top sail at 7 AM wharship to E by E latter part the cloudy saw nothing of note no observation Lat 11 40 Long 103 20

Remarks on Wednesday 26

Commences with cloudy with strong wind suff sea of SE to SE by E under raft tops leading to E by E to E by E middle part same latter more moderate let reef out set let sails wind hale to eastward with more clear Lat 11 00 Long 103 42

Remarks on Thursday 27

Begins cloudy with brisk breeze of E all sail steering by to SE middle part squalls of rain from E by E at 11 AM tack ship E by E at 6 tack to NE by E latter more fair wind lites with going down for SE saw nothing of note save two or three hawks Lat 9 59 Long 103 45

Remarks on Friday 28

Begins cloudy with fair wind of E by E all sail heading by to north middle part wind E & lites latter more same & more clear saw nothing of note the water imployed in sorting over yames & other duty Lat 8 51 Long 103 58 started cook bread

Remarks on Board Ship Columbia Saturday

October Saturday 29 1859

Commenced with fair north light wind & E to ESE all sail
set heading to SE by wind middle part gradually with rain
thunder & lightning latter more fine light airs same
purposes the watch employed in setting & securing yards

Remarks on Sunday 31

Lat 68 6 Long 104 24

Commenced with fine north light air & calm & S W
all sail set heading ESE middle part brisk wind & SE by S
heading S by W at 6 am took ship to ESE strong breeze
under short courses saw two seals, porpoises at 7 31 Long 104 30

Remarks on Monday 31 of October 1859

Commenced with strong breeze & rough sea with rising
squalls wind & rain & SE heading by to ESE at 6 am
two reefs in topsails middle part & jib at 6 am when ship
to south by W furled mainsail strong wind & sea

Lat 67 48 Long 104 52

Remarks on Tuesday the first of November 1859

Commenced with strong wind & squalls of wind
from SE by E two reefs in topsails steering by to S by W
with reef set at 3 PM set mainsail at 4 PM furled it
again middle part same the same latter part more moderate
at 6 am when ship E by S set mainsail main & mizen
topmast staysails caught porpoises Lat 68 12 Long 105 29

Remarks on Wednesday 2 of November

Commenced with strong winds thick cloudy with S by S
king topsails & staysails steering by to E by S middle part same
latter more moderate let reefs out topsails set in topsails by 2
o'clock fore & by galant set repaired it but it gains
at 12 meridian saw land horizon North dist 7 leagues

Remarks on Thursday 3

Lat 67 51 Long 106 31

Begins cloudy with moderate wind S by S all sail
heading to Eastward at 3 took to S by W thick squalls & a land
middle & latter fair when at 3 am took ship to ESE at noon
took to south the watch employed in setting & securing yards

Remarks on Friday 4 November

Lat 67 53 Long 107 01

Commenced with moderate winds cloudy with from SE
rising two or more points each way at 3 took to ESE at 7 31 took
against S by E middle & latter squalls with rain & light
winds on different tacks saw nothing of note
the watch employed variously Lat Long

Working to Eastward in Coast Line November 1839

Remarks on Saturday November 5th

Commences with thick rain with fine SE sail heading by to ESE at 6 PM took ship to South by W middle part same at 6 AM took to ESE at 11 took to south thick & rainy saw land 20 miles off on bent fly by & went to port stays to repair then no observation Lat Long

Remarks on Sunday 6

Commences with dark cloudy with thick winds & some rain SE very some at 7 PM took ship to SSW middle part same latter part heading to ESE & E got back at time no observation Lat Long

Remarks on Monday 7

Commences with thick rain with the north winds of wind SE under tops & courses at 6 AM wher ship to SSW at 11 had squall & split foresail from head to foot further side at 3 wher ship to East at 7 were again to SSW with heavy rain no observation Lat Long

Remarks on Tuesday 8

Begins cloudy with moderate wind from ESE under tops, courses heading to south at 2 AM wher ship to E at 6 AM were again to SSW latter part strong squalls of wind & rain saw a number of birds of different kinds Lat Long

Remarks on Wednesday 9

Begins strong trades from SE with passing clouds heading SSW under reef to tops middle part much the same with out rain for carrying latter fine wind & no the on bent foresail to repair it saw some birds Lat Long 105 20

Remarks on Thursday 10

Begins fine with moderate wind from SE at 4 PM took ship to ESE all sail set we have got bent at 10 AM wher ship to South took in main topgallant fresh trades from north the water repairing her sail Lat Long 1000, 107 57

Remarks on Friday 11

Begins strong trades from SE & all necessary sail steering by the South by W middle part same at 6 AM took ship to ESE all sail set we have got bent fine with moderate trades saw nothing of note repairs on sails Lat Long

Remarks on Saturday 12

Begins fine with moderate winds from SE heading ESE all sail set middle part same latter heading to South by W bent foresail & set it Lat Long 10 5

Remarks on Sunday 13

Commences with fair with fresh trades from SE at 4 PM took ship to ESE middle part same latter much the same saw nothing of note Lat Long

Remarks on board Curacao of Edgerton

Remarks on Monday 14 of September 1859
Commences fair with the trade winds heading ESE at 11 AM
took ship to S 71 middle & latter same employed in
repairing On topsail found it not very sail roomy
leaves through the decks planks & keels Lath Long
Brought a horse



Remarks on Tuesday 15
Commences fair with the fresh trade & SE by S at 4 AM
whoreship to E by S wind increasing took in the sails
middle part same latter more moderate at 7 AM took to
S 71 at 12 meridian took E by S took out sail to dry them
+ shift iron hoops in racks found main stay set Lath 9 57 Log 118 11
did not know where to get it

Remarks on Wednesday 16
In topsail begins fine with moderate trade of SE by S all sail set
124 heading to E by S middle & latter same the watch in the
cloths in repair 123 main topsail third best finished
on the 1st it to condemn the old one it must out of repair
Lath 9 20 Log 109 10

Remarks on Thursday 17

Commences with fair with brisk winds of SE to SE by S
all sail set heading by to E by S middle & latter fine
Pleasant with the watch sprouting yams the cockroaches
are spoiling them struck porpo & both in saw saw several holes
some evil minded man or brute has been cutting & hacking the heads

Remarks on Friday 18

Commences with fine pleasant with the light trade
of SE all sail heading E by S at 9 AM took to S 71 at 7 AM
took ship to E by S with fine & pleasant repaired main top
stayse & bent it Lath 8 59 Log 110 15
CSE

Remarks on Saturday 19

Begins pleasant with moderate trade of SE by S all sail set
heading E by S middle & latter same at 8 AM
same land 12 leagues dist Island Yung at 11 AM took
ship to S 71 the watches not doing much Lath 8 43 Log 110 21

Remarks on Sunday 20

Commences fine with the light trade of SE by S all sail heading S 71
middle part heading to E at 7 AM took to S 71 but
suddenly over time caught porpo Lath 9 14 Log 110 45

Remarks on Monday 21

Begins with fair with moderate trade of SE heading S 71 to S 71
at 7 took to E by S keels & fair with the watches getting out
provision & other duty Lath 9 38 Log 109 3

Ref rice corn

Trying to get to Eastward in December 1889

Remarks on Tuesday 22 December 1889

Begins with brack cloudy nethe strong trade f S & S all
necessar sail set steering to S 7/8 E middle part at 8 am
took ship to Eber lath more moderate the watch looking over
rocks & sprouts is making way very fast Latob 10 24 Long 109 30

Remarks on Wednesday 23

Begins fine pleasant nethe moderate trades f S & S all sail set
steering by to Eber middle lath neare the same the watch
employed in sprouting yams & othe duty Latob 10 16 Long 110 17

Moons changes
same purposes
in 43 min

Remarks on Thursday 24

Begins fine pleasant nethe lite winds f S all sail steering by S E
middle & lath stored S E wind lit at 5 7/8 it has shifted
some after long time employed in painting ship outside.

Latob 10 41 Long 110 59

Remarks on Friday 25

Begins fine pleasant nethe lite winds f S 7/8 steering S E
nethe a glorious sunset middle & lath lite airs & calms
painting ship out side & ratting down mizen sign fitting now
spunked gaff top left saw nothing of note Latob 11 Long 111

Remarks on Saturday 26

Begins lite airs & calms f S fair nethe some clouds to S 7/8
heading to S 8 middle & lath neare same great rolling swell
from S 7/8 on our beam saw several gram pusses employed
in painting ship out side & othe duty Latob 11 33 Long 110

Remarks on Sunday 27

Commences with lite airs & calms f S 8 to S 7/8 heading
to Eastward middle & lath part calm saw ocal
gram pusses Latob 11 38 Long 110

Remarks on Monday 28

Begins lite winds f S 8 fine nethe heading to south
by wind middle & lath same employe in rifing the
old main topsail saw bark ship steering to S 7/8 suppose
to be a merchant ship Latob 12 Long 111 38

Remarks on Tuesday 29

Begins lite winds fine nethe f S 8 all sails steering by
wind to South at 3 am took to Eber at 8 took to
south employed in making covering cloth cover up
boat fism & ether Latob 12 38 Long 112 13

Remarks on Wednesday 30

Begins with brack breeze fine nethe f S 8 all sail
heading by to S 7/8 at 2 am took to East lath part
pleasant nethe fine breeze the watch employed in ships duty

saw nothing of note

Latob 13 34 Long 113 13

Bark came aft grumblin said
he had not meet enough & could
not work

Remarks on Board Ship Curaka Edgerton

December the 1 Thursday 1859

Commences fine rather moderate winds from SSE to SE all sail set shearing by to E middle & latter near the same the watch employed in ships duty Lat 13 03 Long 113 55



Remarks on Friday 2 of December

Commences with passing clouds like shower of rain moderate wind SE by S seeing some heading to Eastward at 6 am took ship to SE by S saw school of grampuses but nothing that will make sperm oil in getting out provisions & water making bunnet to fore top mast stayed the ship wants lead sail loading much of the lead Lat 13 01 Long 114 18

Remarks on Saturday 3

Begins moderate winds fine rather all sail set ready SE by S wind SE by S at 9 am took to Eastward at 7 am speak barke. E Curbar. Spent Lincoln 16 on water 425 sperm saw 16 robs 40 barrels this season Cycle at night De leaving anchor took ship stayed at 8 am Long 113 50 Lat 13 10 Long 113 50

Remarks on Sunday 4

Begins fine rather moderate winds shearing W going into E D at sunset shortened sail by last at 10 am braced fore to SW at daylight made all sail heading SW Lat 13 18 Long 113 21

Remarks on Monday 5

molasses sugar coffee Leged in E by D at 3 am took to SW at 9 am took to ESE latter part fresh trades bent fore to foremast stayed with bunnet to it Lat 13 41 Long 114 13

Remarks on Tuesday 6

Begins fresh trades heading ESE by E middle part same at 7 took to SW by W latter wind moderate on land in duty also repaired at Lat 13 50 Long 114 40

Remarks on Wednesday 7

Begins moderate wind from SE by E all sail heading to SE by E at 5 pm took to SE by W middle & latter on different tacks saw porpoises Lat 14 45 Long 114 30

Remarks on Thursday 8

Begins fresh trades from West steering by to SW all sail at sunset took like sails at 11 pm wharship to SW at daylight made sail steered SW by W brisk breezes saw nothing of note Lat 14 30 Long 114 25

Remarks on Friday 9

Begins moderate winds from SE by E fine rather all sail set steering SE by W at sunset took like sail left to wind to W at daylight made sail steered SE by E wind moderate saw nothing Lat 13 26 Long 114 00

Remarks on Saturday 10

Butter Begins brisk breeze from South all sail steering NW by W at night 1000 shortened sail to topmast & stayed middle part on different tack at daylight 1000 made all sail steering to SE by E saw nothing of note employed breaking out after hold Lat 13 03 Long 113 38

Cruising on S.W. Ground of L'Anse 1839

Remarks on Sunday 11 of December

Commences with fine nether brisk wind of S.W. at sail set
heading to W at sunset shorted in washed of decks before
ship to S.E. middle & latter strong breezes too reef topsail

Lat Long

Remarks on Monday 12

Commences with cloudy. heavy nether wind from south
heading to Eastward too reef topsail at 7 AM furled for topsail
close reef main topsail where ship to West wind in crossing to
gale took bunnet of fore topsail & bent staysail on mainmast
for main trysail latter part great swell of S.E. & S.W.
with ruff cross sea

Lat Long

Remarks on Tuesday 13

Commences with cloudy nether strong gale from S.W.
hailing slowly to ^{round} going to on Port back head to S.W.
under close reef on topsail & too staysails ship rolling badly
but making good nether of it middle part hard squalls of
rain latter more clear strong gale from W
I had bad fall cross after hatchway body hatch slipping of & going
to leeward fell part the way down hatch ^{flamed my side} Lat 12 32 Long 114 9

Remarks on Wednesday 14

Commences with broken cloudy nether strong gale from West
lying too on port & took under close reef the topsail & staysails
at 4 AM in putting bombast on upper cranes for new stop
broke boat fell in to water caring way after davy & staved in boat bad
lowered boat & picked her up losing some of craft set too reef
for topsail & for sail kept of E.S.E. wind W.S.W. fair nether
strong wind

Lat 12 18 Long 115 13

Remarks on Thursday 15

Begins fair nether strong wind of W.S.W. reef topsail stern
E.S.E. middle part same latter more moderate at set all sail
the watch sprouting over yards saw nothing of note at 4 AM

Remarks on Friday 16

Begins fine nether moderate winds from N.W. all sail set
E.S.E. middle part same latter light air & variable with some rain
saw nothing but one small fin back the watch sprouting over yards

Lat 11 39 Long 115 21

Remarks on Saturday 17

Begins moderate winds of S.W. & light squalls hanging round
course E.S. & middle & latter part light airs & variable calms
the watch mending the pant out side ship iron rust iron down
very quick since we painted saw porpoises & con fish Lat 10 33 Long 119 9

Remarks on Sunday 18

Commences with light air & calms from different points at 2 AM
saw land & saddle nose island bearing N.E. center dist 40 course E
saw one sail to west

Remarks on Board Curruca of Edgerton

December 19 Monday 1859

Commences with variable winds from South some light squalls
all sail set steering E by S by sand & wood shears middle part
same with fine weather at 8 am spoke & boarded
Barge Flora of S.B. 72 months out of port (skins 45 barrels)
sent home found up Melacca passage & some little steering &
saw blackfish & sulphur bottom Set 10 35 Long

Remarks on Tuesday 20

Begins with winds from W with squalls all sail set
steering E in company with Flora middle & latter were
same with part steering E by S at 8 am S.E. wind for W by S
Set 10 10 Long 121 32
Set 10 58

Remarks on Wednesday 21

~~Begin~~ Begins with winds from W course E by S had heavy squall of rain
& a high wind & water spout more some thunder & lightning
middle & latter more clear very little winds of S.W. steering E by S
the Flora in sight employed in mending old Bom boat
high land in sight to S.W. dist 15 leagues Labels 9 44 Long

Remarks on Thursday 22

Begin with winds & fair weather from S.W. variable course E by S at
9 am squall of thunder & lightning & strong breeze latter more
clear employed in repairing boat saw porpoises & gremfures
second of timore in sight to E by S Labels 9 31 Long
50 miles
to forecast

Remarks on Friday 23

Begins with winds & variable from south round to north all sail set
steering in straits of timore at 6 pm Peak on timore E by S dist 45 m
middle part calm latter with winds from S.W. to W Flora long way
steering employed in repairing boat Labels 9 28 Long

Remarks on Saturday 24

Begin with winds from Westward all drawing sail set steering S.E. by E
some lightning over land Flora out of sight steering Peak on timore
S.E. dist 20 miles at daylight saw pulo Battis & mal rock bearing E dist
5 miles latter part fair weather cloudy over land Labels 9 10 Long
the watch employed in ship's duty & of the crew tobacco
some decided taking it

Remarks on Sunday 25

Commences with little winds from S.W. all sail set steering S.E. by E at 7
pm with thick squally short wind sail whorship to S.W. being near
straits. Only saw 10 pm steering crest straits wind S.W.
middle part going back in straits of timore on different tack latter
fair with little winds & going steering to E through straits & end only S.E. dist 10 miles

Remarks on Monday 26

Commences squally with little winds from North & East working in through
straits of timore middle part same at 7 pm E point of timore in sight
dist 8 miles current setting to E with fine breeze from W.W. heading to
North at 12 meridian all clear of straits low cliffs thick bounds out
Flora com in sight again saw plenty blackfish &
porpoises repaired maintopmast stays & bent it

Point of timore nearest only bearing E by S

Bound with through straits Tenu & Bandy

Remarks on Tuesday 27 of December 1859

Begins with brisk breezes from W to NW all sail set steering to north middle & latter breeze same - sun & then little equal forcing the water saw blackfish & porpoises & finback caught confirmed the water not doing much

Latob 6 18 Long 125 30

Remarks on Wednesday 28

Begins fair with moderate winds from NW to N all sail heading by to North clear in sight long way stem middle part strong squalls of wind & rain thunder & lightning latter more clear split 1/2 & fly 1/2 fitting newly 1/2 but old 1/2 for sail in sight steering same way wind N all heading SE

Latob 4 49 Long 125 30

Remarks on Thursday 29

Begins brisk breezes from N all necessary sail heading by to N by 8 land Bourou in sight dist 25 miles at 5 PM saw 4 boats lowered boats wharf boat struck & drenched at dark took up boats at 9 PM took to N all wind to north middle & latter on different tacks with fair 3 ships in sight on Bourou point of Bourou SE dist 30 miles

Latob 4 9

Remarks on Friday 30

Begins fine with little wind from W all sail set steering to East round Bourou through Manafay straits at 6 PM on Bourou Island, on Bourou bore at dist 5 miles middle part under & tacks latter fair with wind increasing took in little sails wind at NW two sails in sight the above ship shot near on timor straits saw shoal of hills & small white water from fish south end of Bourou West by 10 miles dist over new 1/2 sheets

Remarks on Saturday 31 of December 1859

Commences with fair with strong winds from N all sailing through straits of Manifa or round E end of Bourou saw schooner beating in to bay at 6 PM took ship East point Bourou bore N all dist 10 miles middle part squally took in & maid sail several times at 12 midnight Manifa Island North point bore E dist 2 leagues latter part about 5 sails in sight the clear in sight Manifa West point N all strong current to East

Latob 3 06 south

Remarks

Remarks on Board Curca of Edgar town

Sunday ^{the} 1st of January 1860

The new year commences with fine pleasant weather
the winds from North all sail spread heading to west
the Borgue Cleora in sight all well on board the Curca
I may this be a happy new year to us on board here
& to all our friends at home middle & lath near the same
E point Bourc S by E SW point W by S land dist 15 miles Lat 2 52 Long

Remarks on Monday ^{the} 2nd of January

Commences pleasant weather like air & calm from North heading
to North west current to Eastward near holding the ship
what little we makes to North some purposes & something we thought
was sperm whale prove to be greenhouses tided up
James Morgan for fighting with the men forward
& would not cease when the mate went to put them
one sail in sight land dist 15 miles like Bourc SW point
Lat 2 45

Remarks on Tuesday 3

Commences fine weather like air & calm from North heading to W by W
at 6 PM E by S Bourc S by E SW point W by S land dist 15 miles
middle & lath near calm the Cleora coming up with us
plenty purposes with some then a fine back the Cleora only
major in sight Remarks on Wednesday 4 Lat 2 38

Commences like air & calm from North fine weather all sail set
heading to SW on lent for top galant sail repaired & bent it gain
fitted ropes to yard Xella Bessey in sight at 6 PM Bury
W by W middle west fit equals some rain SE lath, put to air &
veralls his mattelas NW 20 miles Lat 2 01

Remarks on Thursday 5 of January 1860

Commences like air & veralls fine weather working to with
Cleora in sight to SE E point lath dist 15 miles
middle & lath near same the above Bark in sight
the watch sprouting yames Lat 2 00 Long

Bread Water Remarks on Friday 6

Commences fine breeze from W by W all sail set working to
north at 2 PM saw whales boreed to be preserved
to be fine backs took up boats at 2 PM lath dist 15 miles
here West dist 5 miles good breeze heading to north
at 1 AM had hard squall from SW split Lath & main top stayle
where ship to W by W put one reef in tops at 8 AM lath dist 15 miles
SW by S little Oly major E lath put heavy rain some thunder

Molasses

Remarks on Saturday 7 of January 1860

Commences with thick rain with wind from SW at 6 PM other ship to W by W
at 10 PM saw land like Oly major E S by E dist 10 miles middle part
like wind from N heading to SW weather more clear lath some
squalls of rain saw land to SW by S lath dist 15 miles
Molasses Sugar Coffee Rice & oil

Cruising in Molucca Passage January 1860

Remarks on Sunday 8 January

 Full moon. Commenced with thick squally with different points all sail working to NW caught several casks of water midl & latter near same same land. Mary golonga I Point being E dist 15 miles saw big working to windward wind f North

Remarks on Monday 9 January

 Begins thick squally with winds mostly from North on different tacks working to North by land at 8 am sped English Brig fr Amisian bound to Singapore with large rice supplies him with ^{50 days} food meacin at 9 am saw school whales going to South loosed boats. Bon boat dist 20 miles whole kicked & started latter fast chasing whales E Point ^{to fast distance} Mary golonga E by S & latter E by S dist 20 miles

Remarks on Tuesday 10

 Little Island passage. Begins fair nettle at 2 PM took up boat whel, going to windward middle part on different tacks at 10 am saw whales going to South loosed boats struck five whales saved 3 right hand boat struck 3 line further one, cut them small one in left wharst boat one starboard boat one latter Island d & 3 boques boats working in whales

Remarks on Wednesday 11

Begins fair some squalls on land at 3 PM took whale to ship at 4 commenced cutting at 8 PM cutting too wharship of shore with other whale in tow at daylight Begn to cut at 7 1/2 am finished cutting maid sail in shore land dist at 12 am 12 miles commenced Boiling clearing on head

Remarks on Thursday 12

 Commenced fair nettle all necessary sail leading in to land at 5 1/2 wharship of shore land dist 5 miles employed in cutting up whales & boiling at 8 PM had squally rain midl & latter some rain & late winds at 12 meridian latter NE & 6 boques

Remarks on Friday 13

 commence with dark cloudy nettle at 1 PM hard squall of wind & rain leading to SW tower in total employed in boiling South point Mary golonga E by S ^{at 6 PM} latter NE & at 3 took in shore at 7 am saw sperm whales going to south S PM Mary golonga E by S latter NE by S dist 20 miles loosed 4 Boats Barboath & wharst boats struck, parted lines bon boat rotten 7 1/2 line fair at 10 took up boat whales went of boiling employed in Boiling

Remarks on Saturday 14

Begins cloudy with strong winds to rest total on different tacks at 6 PM wharship to E in shore oiled new lines to 33 barboards boats at 12 midnight whar of shore at daylight whar of in at 10 am finished boiling turned up 63 barrels sperm oil south end Mary golonga E by S dist 12 miles

Remarks on Board Bark Eureka Edgerton

January Sunday 15 1860

Commences with fair rather strong wind f S.W. too reef tops at 3 PM whorship of shore to west land dist 5 miles Marygolonga middle part same at 3 AM whorship to S.E. latter strong wind & ruff sea in fog in picking out shoals & setting them up saw nothing of note

Remarks on Monday 16

Commences with fair rather strong winds f S.W. steady to fair to reef in tops at 3 PM whorship to W land dist 3 miles some lee current towing boat 4 miles to leeward middle strong breeze took in mainsail at daylight set it gain latter part employed in looking out for shoals & setting them up at 12 meridian land dist 15 miles some lee current

Remarks on Tuesday 17

Begins fair rather strong trades f S.W. too reef tops occurs at 4 PM tack ship to W & S Point of Patching Eye south point Maifong & S.E. dist 5 miles saw finlock & porpoise middle & latter more moderate maid all sail at daylight took S.E. at Meriden tack to W & S employed in setting up shoals & other Lobs Ltob 100 Saut

Remarks on Wednesday 18

Begins f sun obscured hazy with brisk wind f S.W. with head snell sailing from S.W. all sail heading by to W & S at 4 PM furl'd f & yib In top gals middle part near same at 7 PM tack to S.E. split Lt. some on lent & repaired & lent it gain Ltob 100

Remarks on Thursday 19

Begins some cloudy mostly over the great islands heading to S.E. strong breeze on bent In topol repaired at 6 PM bent it gain land in sight 15 miles S Point In golonga about 8 AM reef in tops latter part moderate maid all sail at 9 AM tack ship to W & S with Island Tyha S.E. dist 10 miles strong lee current set down through passage Ltob 100 S

Remarks on Friday 20

Begins fair rather moderate wind all sail heading to W & S wind is some hazy middle part strong breeze took little sail latter more moderate set all sail saw porpoises no land in sight Long Ltob 100 S

Remarks on Saturday 21

Begins fair with brisk wind f S.W. & S.E. all sail steering to W & S middle part wind in creasing took in all little sails latter part air & calm all sail heading W great snell f S.E. at daylight saw land S.E. part of selkay baring W & S dist 40 miles employed in setting up cork & driving oil saw porpoise

some lee current

Lee current

Crossing the Molucca Passage Jan 1860

[New Moon]

Remarks on Sunday 22

Commences with lite aires & calm, pleasant with p. & north at 6 PM lite breeze f. SE on different tacks middle & latter near the same SE part shales in sight being 19th Latob 30 South

Remarks on Monday 23

Begins lite winds from N at 2 AM tack to ESE lite breeze latter part fresh wind f. & to SE & all sail heading by to East

Flour

Remarks on Tuesday 24

Latob 00 27 by 125 30

Begins fresh wind f. & all sail steering by to ESE middle part same latter more moderate at 9 AM saw land latter shales being 6 28 miles saw porpoises imploye in cutting down main rig in & making some rattling rope

Latob 15 S

Remarks on Wednesday 25

Begins moderate winds fair nethe all sail steering 6 in fore land

at 6 PM North part latter low SE dist 3 leagues heading of shore

at 2 AM tack in shore latter lite aires & calm strong current setting to south imploye in various jobs

Latob 56 miles south

Point of batchina to south Maragolunge

Remarks on Thursday 26

Begins fine nethe lite winds f. W steering to north long land

at 6 PM point Maragolunge 6 15 miles middle & latter

near the same on different tack losing ground all time some small & lite wind & some current imploye in making main

topmast & st. sayl saw porpoises & finback

Latob 58

Remarks Friday 27

Begins lite winds pleasant nethe all sail cruising of on

Maragolunge islands at 6 PM took of shore middle & latter

near the same at 7 AM lite Oby major SE 15 miles

boarded two boats for blackfish going to north plenty porpoises small fish finbacks & sperm whales

Lat 1 15 S

Remarks on Saturday 28

Begins lite winds & calm f. NW at 1 PM tack to

NE at 6 PM lett. Oby here 6 dist 15 miles

at 9 PM tack to west middle part same latter on different

tacks several lite squales finished main topmast & st. sayl

plent it saw all kinds fish but sperm whales

Oby major ESE dissimilarity in sight

Latob 1 39 S

Remarks on Sunday 29 of January 1860

Commences with fair nethe lite wind f. NW

to north at 8 PM tack to WSW at 6 PM Oby major ESE 15 miles

saw squales hanging over land some thunder & lightning

latter part much the same on different tacks

Lat 1 48 S

strong current to south

current to south

Remarks on Board Bark Curica Edgerton
 100 tons January Monday 30 1860

Commences cloudy with some squalls at 3 PM
 hard squall from S.W. of wind some rain took the sails
 closed down the tops the middle more fine all sail set
 with the air & calms employed in sailing down for sight
 the matuta W.S. dist 20 miles Latob 142 S

Remarks on Tuesday 31

Commences fine with light wind. changed all sail leading
 to W at sunset the matuta W.S. dist 10 miles middle part
 on different track, latter thick rainy with wind variable from W
 at 12 meriden point the matuta to S.W. dist 10 miles

Remarks Wednesday the first of February 1860

Commences cloudy squalls with the W.S. to W heading to
 south at 6 PM the matuta here S.W. dist 20 miles middle part
 on different track working to north latter part heading to W.S. & W
 employed in sailing for sight repair the matuta stays
 at 12 meriden the matuta point S.W. dist 20 miles
 strong winds & fair with Latob 124 S

Remarks on Thursday the 2 of February

Commences fair with strong winds from N.W. all necessary
 sail set - at 5 PM took to N.E. at 10 PM took to W.S. & W
 & latter fresh breeze & fair with the matuta stays & set it
 land in sight in lee beam Latob 118 Long 12530

Remarks on Friday 3

Commences fair with fresh breeze from N.W. all sail set staying
 by to W.S. at 6 PM the point Xulla Talyabo bor S.W. 30 miles
 middle part on different tracks latter part heading S.W. & W
 wind light Cape Tatabo in sight to W 35 miles south
 alone by same direction Latob 1052

Remarks on Saturday 4

Begins light winds from North fine with 1 PM some small
 sperm whale going to S.W. loaded boats in chase, could
 not come up with them going quick at sunset took
 up boats leading to N.W. Cape high land W dist 20 miles
 middle part on different tracks at 9 PM some large whale
 loaded 3 boats in chase North point Cape W.S. dist 10 miles

Remarks on Sunday 5

Commences fair with light winds from North boat chasing
 whale hard to get run of him at 2 PM whist boat
 went long side of him dangled both irons & never touched
 him whale came up a little distance & lay like a deer
 until boat got near the second time & then he heaved
 up & was off that is the way the voyager goes boat & chase
 the whale at night took up both middle & latter came

Xulla Talyabo

Xulla Talyabo

hark's boat
sailing

the matuta

South point
W dist 10 miles

Cruising In Molucca Passage February 1860

Hullmoor Remarks on Monday 6

Remarks on Monday 6
Begins to think fine rather whirling of Cape, Tallyho for
sperm whales mid & lat. and different tracks, about 6 lat.
finlocks purposes elsewhere & fly fast, at 12 merdon took ship to
SE land at point W. dist 5 miles
Totals 49 miles

coffee sugar Remarks on Tuesday 7
 molasses Begins lite winds & calms, leading to a E middle bar same
 1/2 Balfath just lite wind, of 2/3 of starling 1/2 E 1000 ft look & for pure
 base the match breaking out for provision 1/2 E 1000 ft look & for pure
 Lat 06 00 23 south

Remarks on Wednesday 8 Lat 0° 00' 23" N. Long 178° 00' 00" W.
Commences lit. air & calm, f. 8th leading to E. 8th mid. P. 10.0
latte near same same porpoises & fin back & small fish Lat 0° 26' 00" N. Long 178° 00' 00" W.
very hot neither killed a pig. E. 8th & 40 miles
Remarks on Thursday 9 Lat 0° 00' 00" N. Long 178° 00' 00" W.

Remarks on Thursday
Bearing like air & calm at 6 AM like free so. of SE set all.
SSE heading by wind to E saw nothing of note

Remarks on Friday 10 Latob 10 47 Long 125
 Begins moderate trade, fine nettle, & S.W. all sail steering by to
 E at 6 Pm. Lamassai supposed ship heading to C.S. W.
 middle part same latter much the more & strong current set on south
 his mate in sight 30 miles to south

Bread	Remarks on Saturday 11	Sept 13 Log 126 29
	Begins fine pleasant nettle all sail set steaming by to E & E wind at 6 pm his matula in sight to south 30 miles	
	mid at took ship several times latter part calm	
	some no fish of note like ob. mayer in sight S & by E	Sept 104 Log

Remarks on Sunday 12
(Commences fair wth l^{ite} air & calm f^r W heading by to 1st?
at 6 PM End Maragolongo la E dist 25 miles
middle & l^{ate} on different tracks wth no more same

Remarks on Honda 13

Commences with lite winds, som squales over land, middle
of both som squales Marygolony E by 15 miles latter is not
in sight. 4th & 8th on different tracks employed in coopering
oil som purposes

Remarks on Tuesday 4

Remarks on Tuesday 4
Begins moderate winds & North some fishing squales
at 2 pm took to East at 8 pm took ship off shore
South point Dr. going 8 1/2 dist 10 miles mid. but some
at daylight fair weather Began breaking out oil in fire hold
starboard side to cooper found it in quite good order except
two cask which were half out at 12 merceden squally

Remarks on Wednesday 15th
 Begins squally with leading to S by E wind & W undulating
 sail got down the ground tier & knocked off for night so a
 bark ship steered to the middle of the fair netting at 7 a.m. saw
 sperm whales loaded boat all boats struck started boat lost his line
 other boats hauled the whales back to ship in tow slowing down sail
 for hold l side whales going to north

William Kenga

Point Barlowe, Cal. E
miles from ...

Remarks on Board Bark Curaca of Edgartown

February Thursday 16 1860

Commences with fine weather & sun very hot at 4 PM commenced cutting in the whales at 10 PM finished cutting set four watches at daylight set works going latter lite wind employed in cutting up whales & boiling Oyl M S by E & E point Bated ESE

Remarks on Friday 17

Begin fine pleasant with lite air of SE heading to SW less matula inside forebay of barin SW by S mid part lite squalls of rain latter more fine employed in boiling & storing down oil in fore hold larboard side some sail one of the conty done shearing to SW End in sight for way high fast & mostly mountain on Catichany

Remarks on Saturday 18

Begin fair rather lite winds & variables fr different points on different tacks working to north employed in boiling & storing oil at 6 PM finished storing at 11 PM finished boiling middle part lite breeze & rain fr Eastward latter fair rather lite wind fr W & variables sun purposes & black fish the latter Islands NE 15 miles

current setting Remarks on Sunday 19

Commences with lite airs & calms fr W steering to south some current setting to North at 6 PM south point Tarwalla S by E N to latter NE by E middle & latter Cruising of the latter islands

Remarks on Monday 20

Begin lite airs & calms fr Northeast Cruising of the latter islands dist 10 miles nothing but purposes & small fish & some birds the water not doing much

Remarks on Tuesday 21

Begin lite airs & calms from E leading to south fair rather latter Island NE dist 20 miles middle & latter much the same some current setting to north lost ground this 24 hours employed in setting up head staves & another of water

Remarks on Wednesday 22

Set 375

Begin lite airs & calms with lite rain squalls fr different points trying to get to south middle & latter neare the same Death point Maragolone E by S dist 6 leagues same purposes & small fish the water not doing much

Remarks on Thursday 23

Begin fair rather lite fr SW all sail set steering south at 6 latter Oyl S by S loll matula SW by S Bated S by E

Bound from Molucca passage to Banda Sea

February Friday 24 1860

Commences with increasing breeze of SW with rain stary South
cross the passage at 4 PM started sail left to wind leading W
at 11 wharship to SE at 3 wha to SW at daylight started South
Island of Bouru in sight dist 20 miles E point bearing SE
latte part lite aires & calms

Remarks on Saturday 25

Begins lite aires & calms stary South for straits of Manipa
middle & latte winds lite & verable in mouth of strates current
seting to SE through strates

Lat 3 10 Long 8

Remarks on Sunday 26

Begins with increasing breeze from W all sail stary through
strates at 4 PM had hard squall from of Bouru took in sun
lite sails middle & latte lite breeze of NW blowing through strates
at 6 PM Manipa South point bore E dist 12 leagues at daylight
all clear of strates saw plenty black fish & finbacks in strates

Lat 3 46 Long

Remarks on Monday 27

Begins lite winds fr SW all downing sail stary SE middle
& latte the same employed in cooping & stowing down same
ail for hold barbed side stoned four cork making 9 in all
of this last faire

Lat 4 43 Long

Remarks on Tuesday 28

Begins fine with moderate winds of W with passing clouds
at 4 PM saw turtle islands 3 in number bearing SE W
dist 6 leagues at 7 PM took ship to SE W at 1 PM took to
SW middle part squally latte more fine at 8 AM wind down
neare turtle islands saw several prooves shore & men on back
steared SE on bent when top gust & repared it

Lat 5 38 Long 127 30

Remarks on Wednesday 29

Commences with fair nethe passing clouds brisk breeze
of W all necessary sail set stary SE at 2 PM turtle
islands out sight fr masthead at 6 PM left to wind
to SE W took in lite sailes middle part squally with thunder
lightning train at 3 AM took to SE W at 12 meriden one
rapid latte

Lat 5 31 Long 128 22

Remarks on Thursday March the 1st 1860

Commences with strong winds & cloudy nethe of W one reef
topol leading to SE W at 3 wharship to SE W middle part squally
latte part strong gale NW split Lih in starboard water
nothing at barhoses

Lat 5 40 Long 128 22

Remarks on Friday the 2 of March

Begins strong gales & cloudy nethe of SW too reef topol at 4 PM
wharship to SE at 6 let one reef out for total repairing second best
Lih banding of it middle & latte were same at 10 AM breeze of NW
took in & set mainsail several times saw blackfish going to East
finished Lih & bent it

Observer

Saturday at 2 PM saw land to north at 6 PM land of W
to SE W appearing like operat islands at 8 took to SE W

main
Bandy sea

Beef

Provisionate 90 miles before last



Remarks on Board Barre Purcha of Edgastown

March Saturday the 3 1860

Commences with cloudy squall nethe f WNW rising soon
in squalls midle same latter more fair at 2 Pm
saw land the islands to East of Ambonna small extending
berry. WNW at 6 Pm took ship to SW at 2 took to north
at 10 am took to SW saw steamer bound to Ambonna
f hand a land dist 15 mile saw in high land insight
one head land N at 12 meriden had hard squale
boring

Remarks on Sunday the 4 of March

Commences with squally nethe strong winds f W to reefs
in topsails heading to SSW midle & latter much the same
at 2 Am wharship to NNE at 9 whor again to SW
insight at times

Remarks on Monday the 5

Commences with thick squally nethe & strong gales with
ruff sea too topsails topsails & stays set heading SWS at
5 Am wharship to SSW latter more moderate making
saw sail at 9 took to SW land dist 40 mile Ambonna
SW carestat NNE bent new foresail Latob 4 41 Long 120

Remarks on Tuesday 6

Begins overcast nethe late winds f West heading to
south at 1 Pm wharship to South at 6 Pm
saw turtle island SWS dist 20 miles at 9 Pm took to
North at daylight took steered South Picked up log tree & took
it in saw no fish of note

Observation Long 128 24

Remarks on Wednesday 7

Begins cloudy nethe with now & then passing squale f WNW
steering South at 6 Pm land in sight to south left to wind
heading to SWS took in white sail at 2 Am wharship
to north latter part strong winds & squales f WNW
Long 128 11

Bread Remarks on Thursday 8

Commences with strong wind & dark squall nethe f WNW
too reefs in topsails heading to SSW at 3 Pm saw land dist
40 miles Ambonna & adjacent isle at dark furled mainsail
& fore sail reef fore topsail in doing it received some abusive language
fr Mr W such if you was younger I think you saw a small
H.M. Breach to windward saw nothin more of it saw no purposes at 9 Pm
wharship to SW at 2 Am wharship to North at 7 am took to
SSW latter more fire all sail set land dist 30 miles

Remarks on Friday 9

Commences with fresh breeze & squales of rain f WNW heading
to SW filed & bent new main topsail the old one given out
so much not blowing nethe core new main topsails braces & sifter
old ones forward from over rigging to courses midle & latter fair
nethe wind brisk f WNW steering to westward Ambonna insight
all sail

Latob 4 31 Long 128 00

The old foresail being used up

Cruising in Banda Sea in March 1860

Boat & Bark

Remarks on Saturday 10

Begins strong monsoons of SW all prudent sail set steering by the wheel middle more moderate little but calm sea & no pose. the watch not doing much daylight land in sight to north. Lat 4 18 Long 100 E

Remarks on Sunday 11 of March

first part commences with calm at 8 pm breeze from SW heading to SE squally too reef in topsails & furled mainsail at 6 am cept ship of stored South with fine breeze & fair with SW saw two schooners steaming to SW one bound to turtle island at 12 meriden saw turtle island bearing SW dist 20 mile Lat 5 05 Long 100

Remarks on Monday 12

Commences with brisk monsoons & fair with f SW all prudent sail set steering S at 6 pm turtle island north on fir W shortened sail too reef topsails middle part heading SW at 6 am whorship to north little strong winds & strong squalls observation

Remarks on Tuesday 13

Commences with strong winds & squally with f SW heading to north and too too reef topsails & stay s. at 6 pm whorship to S at 3 am whor to north little strong winds & clear with some nothing but small fish watch sprouting some yams Lat 5 05 Long 100

Remarks on Wednesday 14

Begins strong winds & clear with too reef topsails heading to north at 3 pm saw land dist 40 miles some of Bandy islands at 11 pm took to south at daylight took to north in employ of in toning down some oil in after hold stored side stored 4 small casks & too barrels Bandy island E by dist 15 mile took ship to S at Lat 6 Long 100

Remarks on Thursday 15

Commences with fair rather moderate wind of WSW all sail set heading to S at 6 pm whor Bandy E by dist 15 miles middle part same at daylight took ship to north saw down sail bound to Bandy Lat 6 Long 100

Remarks on Friday 16

Commences with fine with light winds f W by day to north at 7 pm took to south middle & little calm & little airs & variables saw ship & brig bound to Bandy at 12 meriden Bandy by E by dist 15 mile Peak E by Lat 6 Long 100

Remarks on Saturday 17 of March

Begins like airs & calm from Westward heading to south current setting to west north at sunset Bandy Peak E by middle & little same at 11 am saw island Bandy by E by dist 15 mile Bandy by E by dist 15 mile Bandy by E by dist 15 mile

Remarks on Sunday 18

Begins fair with all sail heading SW wind moderate f W at 8 pm took ship to north whor Dama island SW dist 30 miles caught porpoes little part heading to south Lat 6 Long 100

Remarks on Monday 19 March

Commences with fair neth moderate wind
 f. W all sail heading by to South at 7 PM took
 to 1/2 S W middle & latter near same at 12 merced
 Island Chile her S S E dist 50 miles
 watch not during much



Remarks on Tuesday 20

Commences cloud getting to Southwind in
 creasing at 1 PM took to S W at 3 took to 1/2 S W at night
 shortened sail too reefs middle part heavy squalls
 close reef furled courses latter more moderate
 bandy island in sight S S E dist 30 miles
 watch not during much

Remarks on Wednesday 21

Begins squally neth f. W heading by to S S W
 at night shortened sail too reefs wher ship to 1/2 S W
 at 6 PM Bandys in sight S S E dist 35 miles at 5 AM
 wher ship to S S W wher bandy S S E dist 11 miles let reefs out
 to pole latter part more fair watch not during much

Remarks on Thursday 22

Begins increasing breeze f. W & gathering squale at 2 PM
 too reefs in to pole furled mainsail at same time wher ship
 to S W strong squales & rain wher Banday S S E dist 15 miles
 middle & latter some squales rain at 6 PM
 Monereef out maintop set mainsail wher ship several times at 7 PM
 wher Bandy S S E dist 20

Remarks on Friday 23

Begins thick squally neth sun out at times wind f. W all prudent
 sail set at 2 PM wher ship to S W at 6 PM bandy island S S E
 dist 25 miles reef - maintops furled mainsail latter
 more moderate maid som sail island seram in sight
 & small island base but one of Umbona groups at 10 AM took ship
 to S S W hook cask bread & water

Remarks on Saturday 24

Begins thick squally neth strong breeze f. W varying som too reef
 heading to S W land in sight f. W at 10 AM to S S W 40 miles
 at 10 AM took to S S W at 2 PM took to S W latter more
 fair set som little sail fly like 1/2 to to pole same neth
 but land Cape on Ceram S S E

Remarks on Sunday 25

Commences with fair som passing clouds brisk breeze f. W
 heading to S W at sunset took in litesails middle & latter
 strong winds & some squales too reef to pole & courses som small
 fish & birds

Remarks on Monday 26

Commences strong wind & som squally f. W heading to S S W
 middle part took in courses at 7 AM wher ship to North wind W N W
 the watch not during much small fish & birds

Cruising in Bandy Sea March 1860

Remarks on Tuesday 27

Commences with fair nethe strong wind f W decreasing some at 9 pm wharship to SS W middle part moderate latter part calm the watch employed very youngy sam land to north long distance

Remarks on Wednesday 28

Latob 4 27 Ly 128 44

Begins fine nethe lite aires & calm f & latter leading to S 47 E middle part same latter lite aires huling f & to east sam nothing of note

Latob 4 41 Ly 128 26

Remarks on Thursday 29

Begins lite winds fine nethe f & all sail leading by to south middle & latter neare the same filed up the but nett watch not del much sam nothing of note

Latob 5 27 Ly 128 24

Remarks on Friday 30

Begins fine pleasant nethe lite winds f East steering S 47 E all day sail set middle & latter neare same at daylight some of the Lermatty Island in sight sam no fish of note the watch not doing much

Latob 6 18 Ly 129 00

Remarks on Saturday 31 of march

Longship 129 19

Commences with fine pleasant nethe moderate breezes f ESE to SE leading to SS W 1 gun 1 Island of Taurou I dist 20 miles middle part by head winds back leading to North at daylight main sail shored the strong current to East southerly sam shoals of SS W part of Chily Latob 6 30

Remarks on Sunday the first April 1860

Long 129 13

Commences with fine pleasant nethe lite aires of wind f & heading to west some current to East at 6 pm Island Taurou I dist 25 miles middle & latter Calm at 7 pm Nily bore S 47 E Latob 6 21 Long

Remarks on Monday 2 of April

Commence fine nethe lite aires & calms f & heading east current setting to East 12 knots going Stern foremost middle & latter calm at 6 pm Island Taurou bore I dist at 7 am for SS W employed in painting ship out side & blocking the bends sam porpoises & grampuses plenty small fish but no sperm whales

Latob 6 11 Long

Remarks on Tuesday 3

Commences with calm not ~~and~~ steering at 6 pm Island Nily bore South 47 E & cerro bore ESE middle & latter part dead calm at 7 am Ma SS Cerro S 47 E employed in painting ship sam plenty small fish Latob 6 00 Long

Remarks on Wednesday 4 April

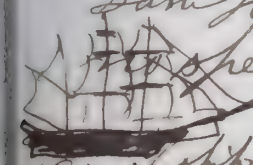
Commences with calm sam small catering clouds round off cerro & Nily pouring out great collons of smoke each island volcanic in active operation. at 5 pm cerro bore S 47 E dist 15 miles at 7 am S 47 E at meriden sam employed in paint ship sam porpoises grampuses & blackfish going to SS W

Current to Eastward

Beef

at 12

at 12



Painting of boats

O

Remarks on Thursday 5 of April 1860

Commences with lit air & calm fr E to S heading to W
 6 PM Sillia Bay S E & E dist one of Kusa Fello islands
 bore N E & E dist middle & latter much the same the current
 appears to be setting to north Island of Mano or bird isl
 bearing E by N dist 30 mile Sillia S E Latob 5 32 Lg 127 46

Remarks on Friday 6

Commences with calm & lit air & variable fr on hot more
 at 6 PM Sillia Bay S E & E dist one of Kusa Fello islands
 middle part same latter part fine moderate S E & S
 heading to Westward Sillia bore S E & Bird island
 E & N saw no shouting fish implied fighting fore & manitoins
 shroudes some of them having parted Latob 5 31 Lg 127 47
 current setting to N E

Remarks on Saturday 7

Begins lit air of wind fr southward heading to westward
 at 6 PM Sillia Bay S E Mano or bird E by N bearing
 best current a little middle part same latter lit breeze
 E & E at 9 AM saw shoal of sperm whales going to East
 at 10 AM barbed boat struck like wise all boats fast
 whales island Sillia S E & Mano E & N

Remarks on Sunday 8

Begins fine with lit winds fr E & E boats working
 on whales

Remarks on Monday 9

Begins with calm & extreme hot with employed in cutting
 in whales at PM hook on to large whale at 6 PM get in
 the body head by long side

Remarks on Tuesday 10 April 1860

Begins fine with & calm lit air fr West drifting
 with current to Eastward at 4 PM commence cutting in head
 of large whale at 10 PM finished case & closed ful to North
 current setting toward island of Bird island

Remarks on Wednesday 11
Begins with lite airs & calms f off 1/4 heading to S W at 6 AM
Island. Name for S W dist 15 miles

Remarks on Thursday 12
Commences with fine & very warm lite wind f W heading to South
middle but same at 1 PM took to S W some squally round Bird
island in sight at time employed in loading & taking care of oil at dark
cooled down works for night with but fogging out case Lat ob 6 14
one man sick siling

Remarks on Friday 13
Commences fair some clouds round lite breeze f S W heading by to W
at 6 PM Bird island to NW dist 30 miles middle & latte lite squalls
at times employed in taking care of oil latte part finished byling
saw plenty bird & small fish Lat ob 5 27
Long 130 55
Cro

Remarks on Saturday 14
Commences with lite airs & variable some rain squalls heading
to Westward middle moderate breeze latte part calm & squalls
of rain at 12 meriden Bird island bore S & one bendy isle the
Peak S W saw obscured drive in & working on oil
30 mile

Remarks on Sunday 15
Commences with lite squalls of wind & rain f different point
of compass at 6 PM Bird isle S dist 30 miles Peak of Bendy
NW & latte part strong wind f S E reefed tows some rain
Remarks on Monday 16 No observation

Begins brisk winds moderating at 4 PM made all sail down
to NW middle & latte lite airs & calms at 4 PM
Peak of bendy bore N dist 25 miles latte part employed
byling over some oil & cooping oil Lat ob 4 51 Long 129 52

Remarks on Tuesday 17
Begins moderate wind increasing WSW some squalls
at 8 PM too reefs in tops middle part same latte fine weather
moderate winds f S E heading to S W saw no fish of note
employed in cooping oil by peak of bendy
Remarks on Wednesday 18 Lat ob 5 75 Long 129 19
Cro

Begins fine with moderate wind f South heading to
E S E all sail set at 1 took ship to S W middle & latte same
Break out after hold to stem down oil plant small fish
in sight - at 10 AM saw breach of lee bow
leading latte part S W fine case
Lat ob 5 33 Long 129 9
at 1 AM

Remarks on Board Barge Eureka of Edgartown
April Thursday 19 1860

Commenced with fine neth moderate breeze / ESE heading
by to south a $\frac{1}{2}$ meriden saw shoal sperm whals
leading gain to SE loaded boats in chase lurchard & whaist harts
to SE & killed each a school whal. at sunset took to ship maid all
fast at daylight began to cut at 9 am finished maid sail to
SW by wind being to boyl & stow down oil after dark
later some passing squales

Latob 5 28 Long 129 8

Remarks on Friday 20

Begin fine neth moderate trades SE heading to SW
Boyling & stowing down oil middle & latte strong breezes
too reef in tops employed boyling & stowing down
saw land to SE by

Latob 6 8 Long 128 54

Remarks on Saturday 21

Begin fine neth brisk breeze moderate some of ESE all necessary
sail set heading to SE at 6 PM island Nily had SE by dist 20 leys
at 5 PM finished boyling & stowing down oil middle part mid
dle of SE by at 7 AM took ship to SW latte live aires & fine neth
small fish & porpoises plenty birds

Latob 5 36 Long 129 8

Remarks on Sunday 22

Commences with lite winds fine pleasant neth of SE
at 6 PM took ship to Eastward all sail set washed of
the decks got redy to spend the sabbath middle part on deck
lacks latte part steering to SW saw porpoises &
plenty small fish Island Nily & Faum in sight to
south & East

Latob 5 44 Long

Remarks on Monday 23

Commences with fair neth all sail set steering SW
at sunset shortened sail left to wind to south at midnight
to SE lay back at daylight maid sail steered SW some
squales reef tops employed in getting out shooks & setting them
up plenty small fish & birds

Latob 6 3 Long 128 49

Remarks on Tuesday 24

Begin wind moderating & fair neth of SE by steering
to SW at night shortened sail left to wind to south
at 11 PM whorship to SE middle & latte strong winds
begin squales at 7 AM whorship to SW
cooper setting up shooks repairing old oil

Latob 6 23 Long Long

Remarks on Wednesday 25

Begin strong breezes & some squales of ESE steering to SW
at sunset shortened sail whorship to SE Island of Damma
ca South 20 miles middle & latte part strong squales & some
rain of SE by on different tack under two reef tops cooper in
setting up cork for water island Damma fair SE
saw nothing but small fish

Latob 6 34 Long

Cruising In Bandy Sea April 1860

Remarks on Thursday 26

Begins strong winds decreasing fr SE to S in the morning
ESE middle part some little fairer weather. At noon we
set mainsail & staysail at noon no land in sight Lat 531 Log 8
small fish & birds

Remarks on Friday 27

Begins brisk breeze fairer weather fr SE all necessary sail stowed to off
at night left to wind ESE shortened sail for night can bid pleasant
to Eastward long way of middle part same at 7 Am took ship
to SW Bird island at 8 am bore SE dist 25 miles took in old
starboard boat & put new boat on starboard cranes for the first mate
employed in setting up shooke & shifting boats & replacing old
mainsail top sail not wanting it saw plenty small fish Lat 527 Log 129 33

Remarks on Saturday 28

Begins fine pleasant weather moderate winds fr SE & S all sail
set heading to SW at night took in lite sails at 11 took to Eastward
middle & little strong winds & cloudy too reef in tops heading
ESE with suff sea Mano or Bird Island in sight to Eastward
plenty birds & small fish put a new boat on Lat 530 Log 140
starboard cranes for the second mate

Remarks on Sunday 29

Begins strong breeze moderating cloudy weather fr SE & at 6 PM
whorship to SW Mano island ESE dist 12 miles washed
of decks to prepare to spend the Sabbath middle part some
at 9 Am saw small breack 11 am saw sperm whale four miles
on nethe beam going to windward saw nothing more of them did
not lose boats Mano island in sight at 4 am Lat 533 Log

Remarks on Monday 30 of April 1860

The last day of April commences with brisk breeze SSE
& fair weather all sail set on different tacks at 10 am took to East at 3
took to SW at night took lite sails at 11 took to East at 6 am
saw breack & point on nethe beam 3 miles of at 9 took to SW
at 2 meriden took to E winds lite Lat 529 Log 140

Remarks on Tuesday the first of May 1860

Commences with fine pleasant weather lite winds fr SE
all sail set heading to East break out for bold started side
forward to star & over took out sea old cask put down near stones
one large cask oil head under hatch being cask that once some
having been stowed down before of the north but all second time
next with an accident breaking the beam of my frigate on the left hand
middle part wind lite heading to ESE Current setting to South
little lite air & calms on different tacks at 8 am back of bandy
bore SSE Bird island SE & Lat 526

Remarks on Wednesday the 2 of May

Begins lite winds fr SE heading to SW stowing some oil in the
hold top cask & 10 barrels filled some salt water in fore hold at sunset
back home Bore SSE dist 35 miles middle part wind in
taken in lite sails little strong winds & squalls fr SE too
reef in tops heading SSE finished stowing of after old
Noobservator Lat Low

 Remarks on Board Bark Emma, Edgartown
May Thursday the 3 of the month 1860

Ship set strong wind & squally with reef sea at 6 PM
wharship to ESE wind SE too reef in furled Lib middle &
latte near same at 7 PM wharship to SW at 7 when to
up corks shocks very rotten in state on bark Latob 535 Long 12920

Full moon Remarks on Friday 4

Commence bark breeze with passing squalls heading to ESE
winds SE at night furled mainsail middle & latte near the sun
latte part heading to ESE Bandy islands in sight being SESE
dist 30 miles coopers setting up corks Lat 515 Long

Remarks on Saturday 5

Begins with squally weather & SE to ESE latte reef out to the
set staysle at 5 PM wharship to South at night to reef in
topol middle part more fair so long the moon was up latte strong
winds & squally furled Lib & mainsail close reef foretop sail
at 7 AM wharship to ESE saw nothing of note Latob 520 Long 12832



Remarks on Sunday 6

Commences with strong wind & squally weather f SE too reef in
topol at 2 PM wharship to SW at 4 set Lib & spencer wind
moderately som with great swell at 5 PM saw large steam ship
steering SE for Bandy washed of deck prepared to spend the salt
middle & latte much the same Latob 539 Long 12852

Remarks on Monday 7

Commences with fair weather brisk wind f SE under topols
& courses steering by to SW at 11 PM wharship to SE latte part
strong winds & squally too reef in topol coopers & watch
employed in setting up corks find shocks very rotten
with dirt from forecath having run on them by copper masts
the crew saw nothing of note Latob 552 Long

Remarks on Tuesday 8

Commences with strong wind & squally from SW at 4 PM
wharship to SW under too reef topol middle part some at 4 AM
wharship to SE latte part all sail in few birds employed
in setting up corks for water Latob 551 Long 12840

Remarks on Wednesday 9

Begins fair weather moderate wind from SW all sail set
leading to SE at 11 PM took to W at 7 AM took to SE fitting off
fatigued boatboys having posted twice coopers setting up corks
three islands in sight to south & east Latob 557 Long

Remarks on Thursday 10

Commences fine weather light winds all sail set at 6 PM took
ship to W wind SW three islands in sight at 6 PM
saw here SESE 80 miles Taw S Sernatto groupe
at 12 midnight took to SE at 7 AM took to W wind
late all sail set breaking out fore peak for sharks find
them in bad state no fish of note to be seen Latob 543

Causeing In Bandy Sea May 1860

Remarks on Friday 11

Commences with fine nettle lite wind of S.W. all sail set working to S.W. on different tacks at 6 pm took ship to S.E. middle & latta near the same at daylight saw land & city at noon saw some being S.W. Lat 6 35 Long 122 5 E

Remarks on Saturday 12

Commences with in creasing breeze of S.W. heading to S.E. at 4 am took in l.t. sail at 6 pm in ship to W. N. by lat 6 E & Long 122 5 W middle part steered W.S.W. middle & latta wind lite all sail set at 7 am N. by lat 6 E & Long 122 5 latta part course S.W. cooper employed in setting up cask hook out funnel me lad but little water latta fine nettle Lat 6 10 Long 122 5

Remarks on Sunday 13

Commences with fine pleasant nettle moderate monsoon of S.E. all sail set steering S.W. the island Damra being in sight 25 miles middle part heading S.W. at daylight in sight at midday in sight bearing S.W. dist 35 miles latta part back course of S.E. at 10 am saw nettle bearing W.S.W. dist 60 miles Lat 6 7 8 Long 122 5

Remarks on Monday 14

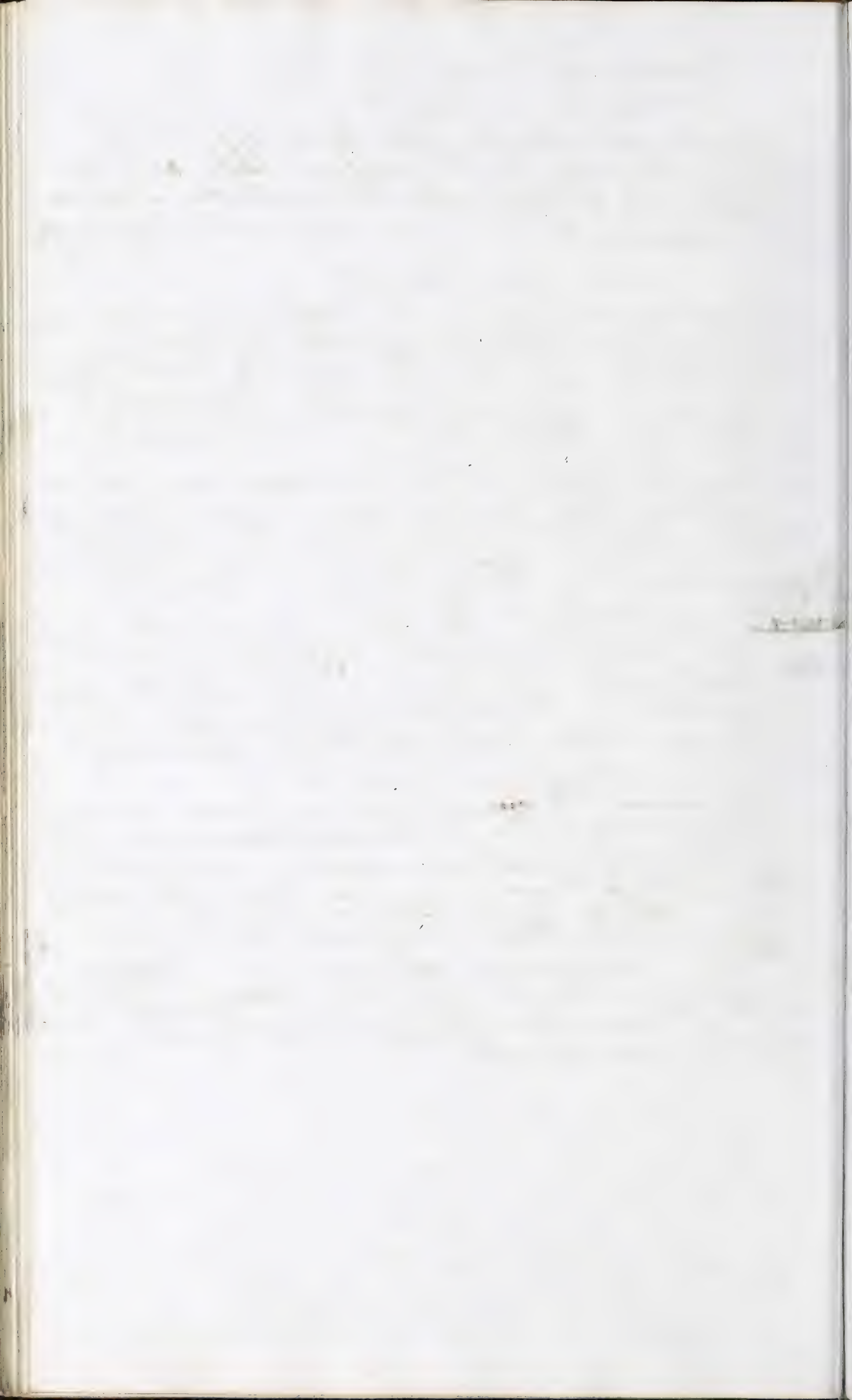
Commences with fine nettle brisk monsoon of S.E. all sail course W.S.W. middle part wind lite at 6 pm E part of nettle latta South 10 miles latta lite air & generally steering S.W. at 11 am dog island ber S.E. dist 10 miles on ship in sight working through straits of only cooper setting up Lat 6 7 27 Long 122 5

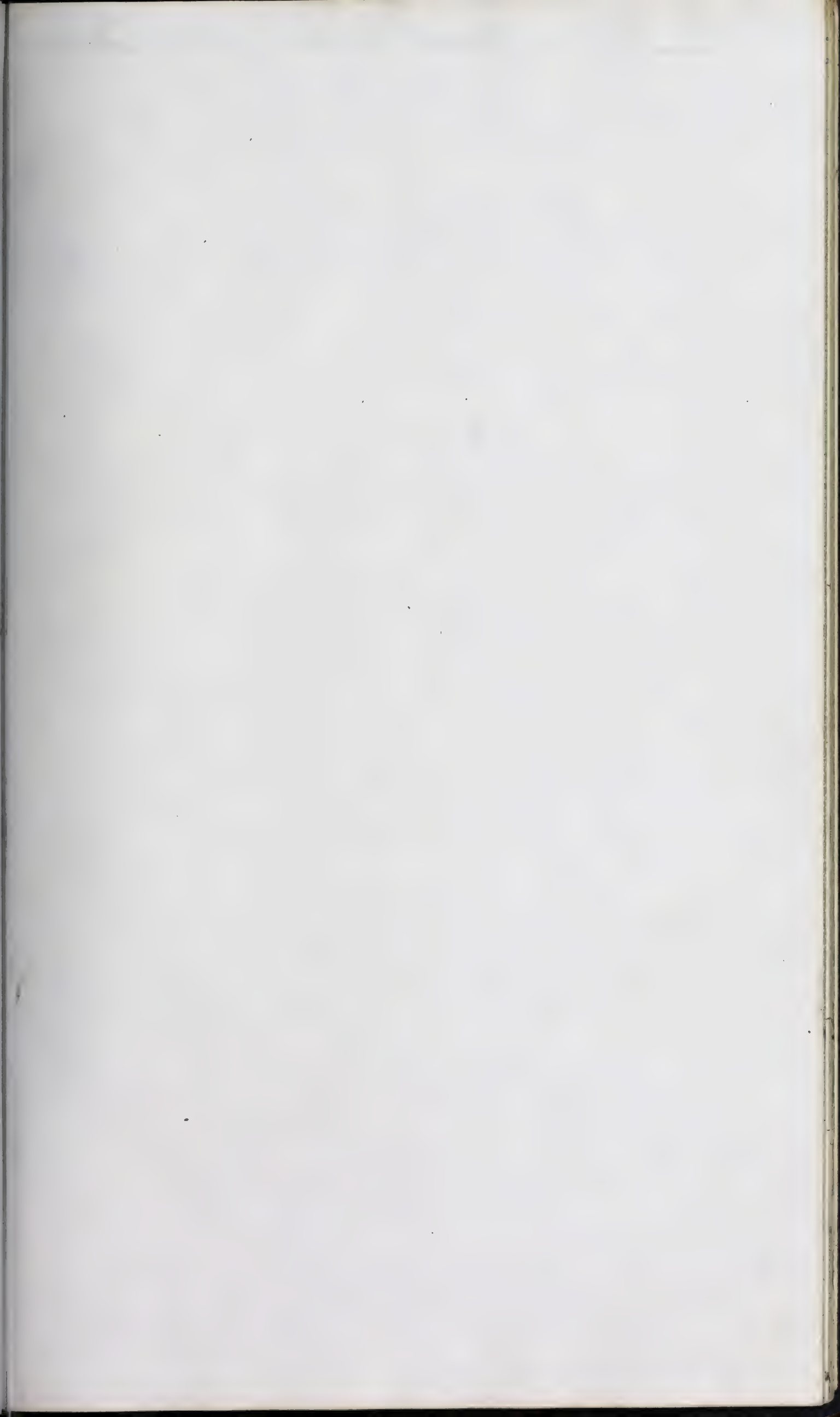
Remarks on Tuesday 15

Commences with fine nettle lite wind of S.W. work in rough straits of only & nettle at 6 pm tack to W.S.W. dog island ber E dist five miles middle part moderate breeze at 3 pm tack to E latta heading to S.E. near passage island at 12 meridian took ship to S.W. working through straits of only cooper finished setting up casks West point passage island S.W. dist 10 miles P. by lat 6 8

Remarks on Wednesday 16

Begins fine nettle lite air & calms of S.W. trying to get through straits at 6 pm W point Passage Isl E dist 5 miles wind one ship in sight to north Lat 6 8 00 Long 122 5





Remarks On Board Barge Eureka Edgerton

On Passage from Timore to Mauritius & France

Remarks on Sunday July 1860

Commences with strong trades f ESE cours WYS & S
at 4 pm wind in evening took in top galant top & mainsail at
daylight set them again Lat 06 Long 0

Remarks on Monday 2 July

Begins with strong trade & broken clouds f SE cours
WYS took in top galant latte strong gales & heavy sunnelt
raft top & furlid mainsail Lat 06 Long 0

Remarks on Tuesday 3

Begins with strong gales f SE cours W at 4 pm let
reefs out topol while part some squalls took in main
latte more moderat maid all sail latte steering WSW
Lat 06 Long 0

Remarks on Wednesday 4

First part commences with both trade winds f SE
all prudent sail set cours WYS at 8 pm course
WYS latte wind increasing took in top galant
Lat 17 19 Long 0

Remarks on Thursday 5

Begins with increasing wind f SE course WYS
at 2 pm furlid mainsail latte part all sail set
onlent for top galant to repair it strong trades & some squalls
Lat 18 15 Long 0

Remarks on Friday 6 July

First part wind in evening & squally with rain took in
top galant top & mainsail one reef in topol course WYS
wind SWS at 9 pm steered West latte part let one reef
out topol set in top galant & mainsail latte fair trades
& fair rather Lat 18 55 Long 0

Remarks on Saturday 7

First part strong breeze & clear rather f ESE steering WYS
reef in main topol top galant omit at 4 pm furlid mainsail
mid part same at 5 pm steered WYS latte more moderat
set mainsail & in top galant at 12 noon saw land
Roder ice barin SWS dist 30 miles Lat 19 18 Long 0

Remarks on Sunday 8

Commences with strong trades & fair rather all prudent
sail set course WYS wind ESE at 2 pm land bear
SSE middle & latte more moderat all lit sail set
Lat 19 43 Long 0

Remarks on Monday 9

Begins with fair with moderate winds ESE all sail steering
West middle & latte near the same Lat 19 47 Long 0

Remarks on Tuesday 10

Begins with lit winds & fair with all drawing sail steering W at 3 am
shortened sail left to wind to SE at same time ran round
of Mauritius at daylight kept ship up to north W mail all sail
wind lit at 12 meridian round isharbore WSW dist 44 miles
Lat 19 45 Long 0

1860
 June 17 July 26 August 10
 dd 242 00 dd 15 00 dd 51 00
 or 242 11 or 246 52 or 438 01
 1649 1808 78 59

1860

From Mauritius to Madagascar August

Remarks on Thursday 9 of August

Commenced with fair wind & calm for Western (Am) took our anchor mast all out for sea - winds at 4 miles at 12 miles Port Luis dist 8 miles
Lat 20° 03 Long

Remarks on Friday 10.

Commenced with fair wind & calm to south heading to westward at sunset shot light of Port Luis at 12 miles. At 10 AM saw large ship about 10 miles distant but did not see it saw nothing more except some small boats at 12 miles

Remarks on Saturday 11

Lat 20° 12 Long

Commenced with fair wind & calm to south heading to westward at sunset shot light of Port Luis at 12 miles. At 10 AM saw large ship about 10 miles distant but did not see it saw nothing more except some small boats at 12 miles
repairing low boat

Lat 20° 15 Long

Remarks on Sunday 12

Commenced with fair wind & calm for South from ESE all draught sail set steering WSW middle & latter much the same saw large clipper ship steering to the east

Lat 20° 47 Long

Remarks on Monday 13

Begins fair wind & calm for South from ESE all draught sail set steering WSW middle & latter much the same saw large clipper ship steering to the east
island of Bourbon in sight SE dist 50 miles employed in repairing boats & low boat

Lat 21° 03 Long

Remarks on Tuesday 14

Begins fair wind & calm for South from ESE all draught sail set steering WSW middle & latter much the same saw large clipper ship steering to the east
island of Bourbon in sight SE dist 50 miles employed in repairing boats & low boat

Lat 21° 05 Long

Remarks on Wednesday 15

Begins fair wind & calm for South from ESE all draught sail set steering WSW middle & latter much the same saw large clipper ship steering to the east
island of Bourbon in sight SE dist 50 miles employed in repairing boats & low boat

Lat 21° 25 Long

Remarks on Thursday 16

Begins with increasing breeze from south at 3 PM had squall of wind rain look like sails were in of it rather thick & squally - middle & latter same strong wind & squalls in topsails steering WSW

Lat 21° 53 Long 51 23

Remarks on Friday 17

Begins with thick clouds with strong winds fr SSE too reefs in topsails steering WSW middle & latter same same saw nothing of note the watch is in ship duty one man of lady time here 2 miles ship at Mauritius

Lat 23° 00 49 30

Remarks on Board Barque Careka of Edgerton

August Saturday 18 1860

Begins with broken, cloudy fresh wind, 330 leading
at 4 PM spoke Lake Hugh Maxwell of Lenny
on your cut 330 fresh sperm oil had not seen what east 4
weeks report ship Topsygr apt 250 lbs sperm saw her
with what about once shortlanded our freight leading
to 330 saw no fish Latob 14 B Long 38 00
Remarks on Sunday 19 S

Commences with fair north strong breeze for Sealbrossy
sail set steering by to S W in company with sail ship
middle part same took in some sail for the night
passed company bark bound down channel to
Johannah for recruits Latob 25 30 Long 30

Remarks on Monday 20

Begins cloudy north moderate wind for Sailsail
steering 715 45 Latob 25 45 Long 35 30
Remarks on Tuesday 21 S

Begins with in breeze fresh wind from
SE at 9 PM reef topsails furled morning steering
N W by W latter strong gale stiff sea too reefs topsails
put boats on upper cranes across NW Latob 26 00 Long 42 30
2 Days Targator

Remarks on Wednesday 22

Commences with strong gale broken clouds of
top sail course N W by E commences with same with wind dying
away to calm ordered the mainsail to repair it side stuck
it on forward side Latob 25 74 Long 41 33

Remarks on Thursday 23

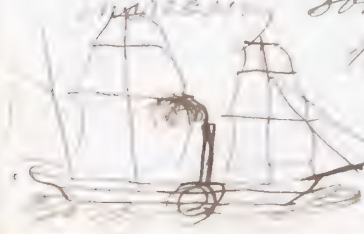
Commences with light breeze & calm at 5 PM bent mainsail
middle part the same for repair it
side stuck on forward side for repair it
same on forward side for repair it

Remarks on Friday 24

Begins light breeze for Wall sail course N W by E middle part same
latter were same moderate wind for S employed in repairing
sails put new bent in old main topsail & bent it on
nois of note Latob 24 03 Long 41 9

Remarks on Saturday 25

Begins moderate wind fine weather all drawing sail set steering
South middle part much the same latter wind
increasing some light squalls saw a large steamer making
towards us look like English thinking we
are slaver saw what we are & kept
on her course to North Latob 22 27 Long 40 57



La Morambique Channel 1860

(August 26 Sunday)

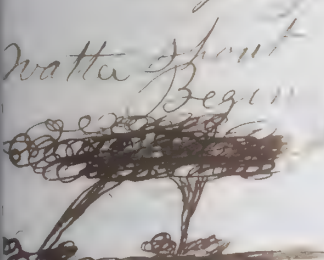
Begin some clouds strong breeze from SSW & course
SE by E at 5 PM furled mainsail for topgall middle
part main topgall sail. latter fair with strong wind
from SSW under topsails with light sea sun humphlocks breeching
going quick to north. Lat 19 37 Long 42 02

Remarks on Monday 27

Begin with fair weather strong breeze from SSW under topsails
Main topgall sail. course SE by E middle part same latter wind
moderating. at 11 AM began to employ in paint started
boat & repairing till 1 PM. Lat 17 51 Long 42 15

Remarks on Tuesday 28

Begin with fine weather moderate winds from SSW
all sail set steering SE by E at 1 PM took in 1st sails
left to wind on 2nd sail took in 2nd sail
steered ESE three times very light sun porpoise
employed in hunting Carbird bat Lat 16 52 Long 42 19



Watter about 2 fathoms deep. Begin with fair weather from SSW leading ESE
of the ship middle part moderate breeze of 11
with some clouds from ESE with several showers
of rain indulged in trucking out for shookees

Find Beef Tallow corn & rice. Remarks on Thursday 30 August

Begin with fair weather at 6 PM let her
from SSW course E by E latter strong wind
furled to 1 PM latter part steering E by S saw plenty flying
fish but no porpoise. Lat 15 33 Long 43 39

Remarks on Friday 31 August

Begin fine weather moderate winds from SSW
steering E by E bent Carbird chane & put anchor of
the bow middle part strong wind took in 1st sails
at 10 PM whist ship to S at 2 AM whist to SE
latter part 1st sails & 2nd sails employed in hauling whist
boat cooper set up cask in hope seen to get on oil
Lat 15 21 Long 44 45

Merion G Mayhew
Moved to H B. Sondale
of Columbus of Mo April 1860

Table Cape brown red hill
whist head of Loyanna Bay bluff head
three sand hill fifteen miles
whist of Cape whist most one
dark red then commence
the low land to Cape and rows
15 miles of 15 fathoms latter Cape
SE red sand hill S by W

Remarks on Board Bark (W. K. Edgerton)

September Sunday ^{the} 1st 1860

Commenced with light breeze from NW at 4 PM
breeze all sail set at 9 PM shortened sail to two
topsails & Lib at 11 PM whorship to North at 2 AM
whorship to SW at 4 AM & to north sound in
14 fathoms water at day light land in sight 15 miles
of table Cape west side, Boyanna Bay
saw several humpbacked leaved boat twice
without success whale irregular numbers small fin back

Remarks on Sunday ^{the} 2nd Lat 15 41 Long 80

Commenced with fine pleasant weather light land & sea
breeze with out a cloud in the horizon making
some to sail at sunset took up fore SE & E
shortened sail for night going at 2 PM on different tacks
latter part saw several whale boats in chase
Red sand hills S.W.

Remarks on Monday ^{the} 3rd Lat 15 44 Long 81

Commenced with fine weather light land & sea
breeze with out a cloud in the horizon making
some to sail at sunset took up fore SE & E
shortened sail for night going at 2 PM on different tacks
latter part saw several whale boats in chase
Red sand hills S.W.

Remarks on Tuesday 4

Began with fine weather fine sea breeze from S.W. for
land at 5 PM took up fore SE & E shortened sail
for night made port day about up different tacks
at day light made all sail at 4 AM saw large
garn of whales & going quick to 11 leaved boat in chase
at 11 took up boat & went round hill S.W.
latter steady S.W.

Remarks on Wednesday 5

16 fathoms ^{Lat} 15 51
small round hill
Began fine light wind from North heading to East
land in sight from deck one whale by way of employed
in rearing starboard boat & painting in side mid ship
lay maintopsail to snort on different tacks latter part calm
land in sight & mast head fire very smoky from many
fires on land soundly 16 fathoms water

Remarks on Thursday 6

Began increasing breeze from NW at 5 PM saw whale going to west
single came up near ship breaching saw ship went at 6 West
took up boat strong wind too reef topsails saw the more whales
red hill S.W. small round hill S.W. land distant 2 leagues daylight
made sail steered in for land saw whales leaved boat starboard when
on good time to strike antone missed his whale as he had on too whales
with in five days antone was good chance only the iron did not
go to well place for rich action took him from clearing a

Cruising of Madagascar September 1860

Thursday 6 day
called boats on board Anton gave no reason why
he did not fasten to whale the chief officer said it was
good chance & all saw it the boats being near saw
more whales put Mr Cook in to ^{steer} ~~steer~~ beat board
boats larboard boat struck & killed his whale a cow
& calf table cape S 84 E long red sand hill lit red
S 4 W 12 fathoms water Lat 15 53 Long 40

Remarks on Friday 7 September
Begins fine nether fine breeze boats fast to whale
running to windward fast working ship up to whale
at 4 PM took whale to ship on larboard side made
all fast heading N 7 W of shore in day short sail got
ready for cutting set 4 watches at daylight commenced
cutting in the whale land in sight table cape S 8 E
15 miles saw one whale Lat Long

Remarks on Saturday 8
Begins fine nether fine breeze land & sea here at 6 PM
finished cutting in whale set half watches began to boyl
whale cape bayanna bay bore S 8 E 4 compass dist 6 leagues
ship heading to N 7 W under short sail latter part heading to S 8 E
wind blowing strong furled fore topmast cloth reef main employed
in cutting up blubber & boiling at sunrise land in sight 6 leagues
Lat 15 28 Long 44 50

Remarks on Sunday 9
Commences with strong wind decreasing from E heading to North
at 3 PM wherewith to south set fore topmast & 1st employed in boiling
middle part same latter strong gale of S 8 E took in fore topmast
employed in boiling at 12 meridian wherewith to S 8 E
Lat 15 36 Long 44 45

Remarks on Monday 10
Begins with strong winds of E 8 E under short sail heading
to S 8 E at 6 PM land in sight of north had 20 miles to S 8 E
middle part on different tracks at 10 PM finished boiling
whale turned up 70 blbs good whale latter part late wind head
in for land dist 12 miles Lat 16 02 Long

Remarks on Tuesday 11
Begins with moderate sea breeze of North blowing to W at 3 PM
saw whale cow & calf board boats whale killed at dark took up
boats heading to North of shore middle part lay aback latter of some
hills saw no whales cooper setting up corks Lat 15 57 Long

great sand hill latitude 16 Long 45 06
good place for whales 10 fathoms water &

Remarks on Board Bark Curlew of Edgartown

September 12 Wednesday 1861

Begins fine with moderate sea breeze at 5 PM
round 2 boats for whales 3 at sunset last boat struck
whale run back iron being in the belly could not get
forward on him at 7 cut last iron hook on lower part of bottom
line middle part lying of an on at 9 hoared 3 boats for whale
riled at 12 meridian took up boats Cape Boyanna SE 16 miles
13 fathoms water Remarks on Thursday 13 Lat 15 43

Begins brisk sea breeze fine with sun too whales to late
to here shortened sail for night W Cape B South 10 miles
middle part strong too reefs in the fore sail & 1/2 last
part wind like boats chasing whales saw too whales whales
4 saw today saw large steam ship with top galant masts
down showing french collars supposed to be English cruising
for slaves came near took a good survey & went in to
Boyanna bay at 12 meridian took up boats Lat 15 36

Remarks on Friday 14

Begins with increasing wind W at sunset too reefs
in topsails furled courses saw too whales too reefs to fore ship
heading of shore middle part on different looks at 9 AM
hoared for com & call water very clear whale riled could
not faster land dist 15 miles boats chasing whales

Remarks on Saturday 15

Begins fair with brisk sea breeze dying away at sunset
at 4 PM took up boats whale riled saw too whales
at night shortened sail saw slave catches under
all sail all the royals & standing sails
middle part soon strong breezes ESE rather thick & raining
too reefs in topsails latter with fair light wind of SE halcy
to round with sun at meridian red hill SE dist 15 miles
saw nothing

Remarks on Sunday 16

Commences with fair with SE moderate wind leading
to Eastward of red sand hill at 5 PM 3 whales in sight
at sunset Boyanna cape south 16 miles shortened sail 2
topsails middle & latter light wind at 10 AM saw whale
hoared too boats saw nothing more took up boats Lat 15 35

Remarks on Monday 17

Begins moderate breezes of SE halcy round with sun
middle part same latter part strong breeze of SE at daylight
land 15 miles of and on on different looks saw too
whales going quite did not here employed in
coopering oil to stow down

Lat 15 39

off Cape Boyanna cap (S) 16 miles Red hill (S) 17 miles Cape S 18 miles by compass

Cruising on Coast Madagascar Sept-

Remarks on Tuesday 18 September 1860

Commenced with light wind & steering in toward land
at 15 PM saw whale breaching at night shortened sail
heading of 8 on at daylight commenced breaking out to store
oil in after hold starboard side forward steering saw whales com &
calf could not strike at 12 meriden took up boats Lat obs 15 33
red hill SE compass steering down oil

Red hill SE 15 miles
Remarks on Wednesday 19

Begins moderate nethe from North heading of 8 on in sight
Breaching land in sight fr deck SE at night took in lit sails at 7 PM
heading in shore finished storing oil at 9 AM saw whale com
& calf leared boat barbed boat struck calf & com killed the
com third mate struck & killed calf took him to ship bore him
com sunk mid part boats lying by whale ship lying by
on short tack red hill SE 36 NE small round hill SE E
3 fathoms water land 15 miles

13 fathoms Red hill SE 36 NE
water round hill small SE

Remarks on Thursday 20

Begins strong winds & ruff sea fr North lying by the boats
fast to sunken whale on short tack at daylight three
boats haled up whale took him to ship commenced cutting fine nethe
& moderate land in sight fr deck Lat

Remarks on Friday 21

Commences with fine pleasant nethe light wind fr North employed
in cutting in at 6 PM finished cutting in the whale breast
ful to heading to North set watch 7 PM haled the watch 7 AM
under short sail at 9 set works going hired John Simon & manual
Alway to go over board for which the Sonners must pay them
latter part back here of old steering in for land in sight
saw whale Breach employed in lying in scene this day

Remarks on Saturday 22 Lat Red hill SE

Begins brisk breeze fr North some broken clouds flying quick
to south saw too whales going quick to West closed with
ship till night Cape St Andrews bore JWH did not
at 6 PM ship heading to SE saw 3 dows on under sail
from cross the channels too at anchor under Cape Andrew
middle part lay back heading to SE at 5 whaship
to SE maid sail steering in for land at 12 meriden
cape andrens in sight of deck Lat obs 15 38 Long
employed in boiling

Remarks on Sunday 23

Commences with fair nethe brisk sea breeze fr North steering
long the land to Eastward fr Cape Andrews land dist
7 miles at 6 PM red hill bore SE dist 7 miles 8 fathoms
water at 6 PM finished boiling washed decks of to spend
the sabbath middle part lay aback leadyards latter part heading
of 8 on near table Cape lat obs 15 40 day table speed
saw no fish of note

Remarks on Board Bark Eureka of Edgartown

September Monday 24 1860

Commenced with strong sea breeze from north
wind of both Cape middle part haling round to
south west of land latter part brisk wind & E saw
one phalarope cooper setting up cask with impinge in setting up
shook heads Red hill S.E. Latob 15 59 Long

Remarks on Tuesday 25

Commenced with fine weather strong sea breeze S.E. at 7 PM
dying away haling round of land at 5 PM saw no whale going
fast to west lone tree S.W. compass middle part haling
back on different tacks latter part coming of E on same wind
employed in getting out checks & setting them up
lone tree S.W. Latob 16 00 Long

Remarks on Wednesday 26

Commenced with fine weather with high sea breeze
at sunset haling round to west at night shorter sail
by look middle part at daylight made sail steering to south
west spoke small schooner of Mozambique bound to
Mayunga for rice cooper setting up cask watch cleaning
Boat Latob 16 02

Remarks on Thursday 27

Commenced with fine weather moderate sea breeze steering
to West Cape Andrew S.W. 18 10 mile saw whale
on rising to windward 4 miles at night shorter sail
middle part by look on different tacks wind usually
shifting round of land fr 12 to 1 o'clock at night
coopering oil to stow ~~down~~ in fore hold stater
side saw no whale at 8 AM took of shore
Cape Andrews 3 miles haling S.W. compass 17 fathoms
whales 3 Remarks on Friday 28 Latob 15 47

Commenced fine weather moderate sea breeze Cape 15 miles
at 5 PM saw two whales loared boats without success
shortened sail for night heading of shore middle part by look
wind haling round of land at midnight latter part saw
whales 3 loared boats with out success at Meriden
took up boats stowing down oil in fore hold shorter sail
forward land just in sight fr Dick Latob 16 00

Remarks on Saturday 29

Begins strong sea breeze stowing down oil in fore hold
saw two whales going to windward to Eastward to late for then
at 6 PM finished stowing oil middle part light wind calm
latter moderate breeze S.E. saw whales loared boats chased
without doing much at Meriden took up boats
land in sight fr m Dick S.E. 9 fathoms water

Cruising on Coast - Madagascar 1860

September Sunday 30

Commences fine weather usual moderate sea breeze
boats chasing whales at 5 PM took up boats
2 ^{insight} whales land out of sight of deck to SE large trees on
Cape Andrews middle part of back latter part chasing whale
saw too at 12 meridian far board boat struck & killed his whale
at 2 PM took whale to ship at 3 ligants cut at dark got in
head through & lips & lashed down for Cape Andrews out of
sight of deck 17 fathom water bearing S by E compass

Remarks on Monday the 1 of October

Commences with fine rather wind from NW at 2 PM
took whale to ship at 3 commenced cutting in at dark lashed
down got in head through & lips middle part cloudy heading
to SSE of shore under short sail at day light began to cut in
at 10 AM finished making heading in far land cutting up the
whale & clearing up the decks Lat ob 15 55 Long

silvery went over
and to help out
at out

Remarks on Tuesday the 2

Commences with brisk breeze from NW heading in for
land 3 PM land insight 3 1/2 Cape Andrews 15 miles
whorship of shore at night shortened sail heading N by E
Began boiling out ^{the} whale a Bul middle part to the winds
latter part calm land insight 1/2 mast head employed
in boiling & setting up shooles Lat ob 15 40 Long

Remarks on Wednesday 3

Commences with light sea breeze shearing in South far land
at sunset shortened sail heading of shore land dist
10 miles 13 fathoms water employed in boiling out
middle & latter part like airer spook & hoared
steam ship Kyra capt. Last from Lohunah reports she'll
Joseph Maxwell of Fairhaven ^{in ship} capt. Lenny ^{steamer} Bound in to Boyan
Bay red cliffs SE dist 5 miles at 9 AM finished boiling

Remarks on Thursday 4

Begins brisk sea breeze fine rather no wind to whet at night
shortened sail heading of shore middle part like wind ^{are} whale
going to windward to late to fore latter part calm land
12 miles to SE 16 fathom water cooper setting up shooles
watch cleaning loan Lat ob 15 53

Remarks on Friday 5

Begins increasing sea breeze from NW heading to NW
at 4 PM cloudy somewhat over land at sunset
shortened sail heading of shore at 3 AM whorship on
shore latter wind like from land heading to whet
cooper employed in setting up shooles the watch cleaning
& bundling loan land in sight from mast head to NW

Lat ob 15 50 Long

Remarks on Board Bark Eureka of Edgartown

October - Saturday 6th 1860

Commences with increasing weather S W leading to west at 3 Pm saw kumplock whal board two boats chased with out success took up boat at sunset shortened sail to two topsails & fore top stays 15 fathoms water land first in sight from mast head middle & latter little winds for land employed in setting up shooks found them very rotten with gives good deal of trouble & takes long time Lat 15 53 Long

Remarks on Sunday 7th

Commences with moderate sea breeze S W leading in shore at 3 1/2 Pm whorship Cape S W dist 5 miles at sunset shortened sail some cloudy over the land some flashes of lightening at 4 Pm washed of decks & prepared to spend the Sabbath mid of boat cloudy wind like latter part same steering S W little air from S E land in sight from mast head Lat 15 49

Remarks on Monday 8th

Commences with moderate wind from S E steering to south at sunset left to wind to north shortened sail mid some squally & began rain latter brisk wind from steering E stowed down 2 cask oil in fore hold latter part land in sight some no fish starboard side Lat 15 56 Long

Remarks on Tuesday 9th

Begins brisk wind from north steering to East Long Land at 4 Pm red cliffs in sight from deck 12 miles basin S E cloudy & thick over land at 7 Pm took to S W of shore at 3 took to Eastward latter part cloudy & squally rain over land tall Cape in sight to S E 15 miles stowing down oil in flubber room starboard stowed 6 cask oneilage one barrel being full Remarks on Wednesday 10th

Begins some squally with shower of rain at 4 Pm finished stowing of flubber room at night shortened sail Cape Boyanua being S E dist 12 miles heading to S E wind from middle & latter little winds & variables employed in washing ship in sides as now holes Lat 15 47 Long

Remarks on Thursday 11th

Begins fine with moderate sea breeze steering S E in to Boyanna Bay at 5 Pm come to anchor in Boyanna bay in 3 1/2 fathoms water saw two flags set one on each side of bay along point being the best from 1 mile at 8 am whet on shore on starboard side bay going in

Remarks on Friday 12th

Begins fine with land sea breeze sailing round regular with the sun sent a raft cask on shore to fill at well made by setting cask caught a large goat & 1 dozen fowls 1 bushel potatoes & fish

Lying in Boyanna Bay for wood

Remarks on Saturday 13 October 1866
Commences fire with at anchor one mile from shore
at 5 PM took on board raft of water & sent on shore 7 cask
cooper setting up casks & fitting bowsprit

Remarks on Sunday 14

Remarks on Monday 15

1 Remarks on Tuesday 16

Commences fair with at anchor in Boyanna Bay
for wood & water one watch on liberty the other watch
boating of wood 3 loads sent out over chest bay to trade for
wooden found none at 8 AM boat returned at 9 AM took
our anchor to go to sea in getting under way put the second
officer of duty for cursing & drinking me & threatening
& using the most abusive language I ever heard of the
last working out the bay against the sea breeze very
moderate in the middle of mouth of bay smooth ground
3 fathoms water at low water the king said before going below
it was just what he wanted being of duty feeling sick some
time previous

Remarks on Wednesday the 17

Commences fire with all sail working out of bay at 5 PM
whist Cape Horn 7 1/2 dist 4 miles & Cape Horn 1/2 dist 18 miles
middle part fine breeze of S W steering by to whist latter part calm
fitting boats ready for whaling
Lat 15 32 Long 44 28
Zero

Remarks on Thursday 18

Commences fire with the light wind of S W heading to South West
employed in setting up Bobstays & shroudes saw one
humpback at 9 PM took ship to north whist latter
light air & calm of S W the second Lat 15 28 Long 43 46
mate still of duty
Zero

Remarks on Board Bark Emma of Edgartown

October Friday 19 1868

Commence fine weather light winds of N at 6 PM tack to south
at 9 PM tack to N middle & lat. there is some current setting
to north some ship clearing to north Blacksmith fitting N
Barn mending aboys & for ship's shats & other small jobs

Latob 15 20 Long 43 00

Remarks on Saturday 20

Commence fine weather with light winds of SE heading south
at 9 PM tack to N middle & lat. moderate breeze of SE to
SSE saw small heads supposed to be Larks going yach
to north employed blacksmithing & cutting up wood
some current to north

Latob 15 30 Long 42 06

Remarks on Sunday 21

Commence with high winds & fine weather from south
morning & fading some heading to Whistnae tack twice
saw white matter long way of at 4 PM washed decks
& get ready to spend Sabbath middle & lat. tack to N
at 9 AM saw land east of Africa some fat sandy some with
with wood

Latob 16 01 Long

Remarks on Monday 22

Begins with high breezes broken clouds all sail set
at 2 PM tack ship land dist 8 miles to westward
middle & lat. strong breezes reef topsails in cutting
up & stow in dry wood

Latob 16 58 Long 40 12

Remarks on Tuesday 23

Begins strong breezes from SE at 2 PM wharship to SSE
let reefs out & took them in put in mainsail on bent & let
& repaired let it & set it at 7 AM wharship to N
at 11 wharship SSE strong gale & cloudy with great
small fitted mainstay & let it for M Spencer
storm stayple at noon sun sun

Latob 17 31 Long 40 43

 Remarks on Wednesday 24

Begins strong gales broken clouds from NW too reef topsails heading
to SSE tack ship several times lat. more moderate bent main
topsails let reefs out maid all sail

Latob 17 27 Long 41 22

Remarks on Thursday 25

Begins light winds from SE for different tacks great small from
SE lat. part calm painting & washing ship outside painting
bleed collar thinking it best for old ship saw breach & white matter
round said

Remarks on Friday 26

Latob 17 37 Long 41 35

Begins light airs & calms from SE fine weather middle part
moderate breeze of SE steering SE by N lat. part calm impley
in lashing spars & water amidsticks sent the spar down
long side the foremast saw fairback & purposes

strong current setting ESE Latob 17 52 Long 41 54

Exo

Working Up Myrambyne Channel 1860

October Saturday 27

Begins with calm at 9 AM. Light air from south steering W by compass strong current setting E & E middle & latter near the same employed in painting ship outside heard what shout in night supposed sperm whale the second officer still of duty Mr. Perre sick with the Landers

Lat 18 01 Long 42 18
S Zero E

Remarks on Sunday 28

Commences fine pleasant with light wind from SE all sail set course W by compass strong current setting E at 24 miles stern foremost lost 24 hours at 4 PM. washed of decks prepared to open sail latter moderate breeze fine weather

Remarks on Monday 29

Lat 18 11 Long 41 42
S Zero

Commences with fine rather moderate wind from SE all sail course W by compass middle & latter strong gale steering WSW furled mainsail light sails one reefed took in fore boat put 11 tons on upper cranes rose new masts & re-stacked

Remarks on Tuesday 30

Lat 18 34 Long 39 43
C

Commences fair rather fresh gale from ESE let reef out main all sail at 10 PM wind died away to calm left heavy swell at 3 AM light breeze from South employed in repairing main masts & re-stacked main braces shank & rigging & some other rigging

Remarks on Wednesday 31

Lat 19 17 Long 38 23
C

Of October 1860 Commences with some squalls & increasing gale from south at 4 PM. let reef out topsails in main let fore sail & staysails with ruff sea latter moderate but some squalls for storm imminent near fore mast staysails

Remarks on Thursday the first of November

Lat 20 11 Long 37 10
C

Commences with strong breeze & fair with light from south all necessary sail set heading by to SW middle & latter wind light at 10 on bent fore topsail to repair & bent it again second time it was on bent latter fine pleasant weather

Remarks on Friday the 2 of November

Lat 20 53 Long 36 25
C

Commences fine rather light breeze from SE all sail steering SE by compass middle & latter same latter fine wind took harbor anchor on for coast on bent chain & oiled them the main sick to due duty saw nothing of note

6 Kegs full of oil black
about 5 1/2 gallons used up

Lat 23 12 Long 36 37
C

Half the oil stored for use

Remarks on Board Barke Eureka of Edgartown
 November Saturday the 3 1861

Commences fine nether moderate wind f 8 E all downy
 sail set steering S 71 at 6 PM steered S 71 middle
 near the same in place in fitting weather with funnel it
 being large for heavy nether

Remarks on Sunday 4

Lat 25 15 Long 36 22

Commences with cloudy nether wind f 8 at 2 PM wind
 shifts suddenly south at 8 heavy thickest rain thunder lightning
 torrents in total fresh courses latter part heavy gale lying to
 heading N by E close reefed tops & storm sails

Remarks on Monday 5

Commences thick nether heavy gale high sea for heading 45-46
 under storm sails at 6 PM set reef for sail latter gale broke
 two of top courses broken & cloudy nether

Remarks on Tuesday 6

Begins strong breeze f 8 E true one reef in tops & steering
 by to S 71 middle & latter made all sail fine nether
 wind E by compass course S 71 by compass 2X hoist 6 or 8
 sent down main top sail mast spar top of yard
 no current to south to day the second night
 still of duty wait near same today

Remarks on Wednesday 7

Commences fine nether fine breeze f 8 E all sail set
 course S 71 by compass took starboard lower anchor & stowed
 it on the forecabin middle & latter strong breeze f 8 E at 10
 AM furled mainsail employed in fitting the backing to
 under & reef tackle to foresail saw white water lore
 several times too miles of saw nothing more

Remarks on Thursday 8

Lat 28 53 Long 33 43

Commences with clear nether strong wind f 8 E und
 tops & maintop galsl course W 57 at middle part main
 hauling round to S 71 at 6 AM whoship to W 57 to reef
 in tops & courses set some clouds strong breeze

Remarks on Friday 9

Lat 30 16 Long 32 33

Begins broken clouds strong winds f 3 71 too reefed in
 tops heading by to westward ruffled bent down 1/2 & 3/4
 middle heading 7/8 latter wind moderate mail all set
 steered W 57 by compass set up starboard main
 a sail in sight stern

Remarks on Saturday 10

Begins fair nether wind fine breeze all sail set
 course W 57 by compass the above ship on the wake coming up
 steering sails each side Royals middle part same latter part
 wind in creasing

Lat Long
 1309 82
 1246 22
 92 33

Second 1309 82
 1246 22
 92 33
 Still of duty series when fine

(of the Cape of Good Hope 1560

Remarks on Sunday 11 of November

Commences with increasing gale from E steering N 5 W
shortened sail to two close reef 11 pts mid part sending before
hard gale with high sea ship waiting quite fair with
it I was up all night steered 6 hours at 9 AM wind shifted
N W & cleared up some small squalls set two reef to fore till 4 pm

current to S Remarks on Monday 12 Lat 36 33 Long 26 33
octus to Begins with strong breeze from S W & some squally to mid part
S E made but 5 miles Lill & spanker set heading by wind to N 5 W large storm bark & 11
resting in sight to windward mid part same at 6 AM whorship to 8 46
0 miles shortened sail to close reef maintop & storm sails
with blowing heavy gale with bad cross sea from late gale
at 12 noon some squalls clear at times Lat 36 33 Long 26 33
at 4 pm sent down fore top gale at yard
Barrels
ice
cans
utter
cog
id

Remarks on Tuesday 13
Begins with heavy gale from S W taking to N 5 W
lying too leading to north under storm sails ship rolling
& pitching heavy at 2 AM gale broke main sail
Latter part in place in making sail leading S W & S
by wind second main still of duty mill on the land
ship at Mauritius still working with one here

Remarks on Wednesday 14 Lat 35 53 Long 26 33
Begins bit wind fair with S W all sail steady
S W at 5 PM calm mid part same latter to breeze
of S W taking round to S W about 11 PM top 1st repaired it
bent it gain hiled bag strong current Lat 35 46 Long 25 21
running to West I think 3 notes seen
yesterday matter looks some grimmer

Remarks on Thursday 15
Begins fair with the bit wind of S W taking to S E & increasing
looking some squally all sail steering S W by W mid part same
latter fine with the fine breeze S E set steering sails in place
in setting up barbed main rig in large ship in sight steering
same way with cloud of sail not sail us much took the stream
by the hair & told him if he did not obey my orders for time to come I would punish him
at 12 noon riding on soundings matter quite green
little current to west none southerly Lat 35 28 Long 23 00
at 4 PM 22 25

Long account 2155 Remarks on Friday 16
16 day Begins fine with moderate breeze from S E all driving
Cronm sail set steering S W by W at 9 PM wind bit & verat
stopt at 3 AM breeze of S W in creasing shortened sail to
two reefs furled main & Lill leading to N 5 W saw bark
on the other tack wind increasing fast Lat 36 5 Long 21 55
Rate of Den 00 3 hours 33 m 25 sec lies 4 1/2 per day by account
at 8 AM

Remarks on Boat Bark Curka of Colgate

November Saturday 17 1866

Commenced with broken clouds strong gale increasing
 at 11 AM & shortly after 12 PM set sail at 1 PM in forest of
 Reddt. At 5 PM have the under sheet reefed. Night & storm
 small sail had no run in ship labouring hard marks some water
 middle part heavy squalls & high sea cut for vent piece on masts
 yard lath middle lath set on red out top & some posing square
 out a slip on main stay found same on port had when it was
 fast took in & maid sail

Latob 55 39 Long 21 50

Remarks on Sunday 18

S Cro E

Commenced with strong gale suffer & some squalls
 heading to SSW at 7 PM set sail top & reefed sail at 1 PM
 when help to SW lath part gale broke maid all sail steered
 SSW with north cleared up signaled

Latob 35 37 Long 21 08

with French ship

Cro

to be met

Remarks on Monday 19
 Begin moderate winds fine with SSW gently falling to SE
 middle part SE course. At daylight set steering sails
 four ships in sight steering to westward one big at 12 midday
 wind increasing took in steering sails

Latob 35 26 Long 19 30

Cro

Remarks on Tuesday 20

Begin fair rather strong wind from SE under had tops strain
 top galant sail steering SSW at 6 PM steer SSW get 30 ships
 in sight going same way middle part same lath part wine
 lath d to SSW steered NNE one sail in sight steering same
 way rather fair broke our last steering sail from carless in starboard
 watch implies in fitting new from out of old yard
 second mate still of duty miltin on duty with one

Latob 34 12 Long 16 30

Cro

Remarks on Wednesday 21

Begin fair rather strong gale from SW broken clouds course SE
 at 10 PM furled mainsail on reef in top & middle part lath
 maid at sail get steering sails winded

Latob 31 40 Long 15 02

Remarks on Thursday 22

Begin fair rather strong winds from S all sail course N at 9 PM
 took in steering sails lath part set them again strong winds
 with high sea saw nothing of note the second mate still of duty
 miltin the one hand man still working some with one hand
 the most getting some better

Latob 29 02 Long 13 45

Remarks on Friday 23

Begin clearing clouds strong wind from S all necessary sail
 steering SE at 8 PM took in with gale lath part set snow
 top galant lath part steered S

Latob 26 22 Long 11 45

Cro

Remarks on Saturday 24

Begin fair rather strong winds from SE course NNE lath reef
 out lath & set maintop galant steering sail & lath steering sail
 middle & lath near same winds moderating some broken
 white clouds with hazy rather small gendown from the scene
 mate still of duty miltin with one hand miltin getting some lath caught
 perhaps saw several shoals

Latob 23 58 Long 10 36

Steering to South on West Coast / Africa

November Sunday 25 1860

Commences with brisk trade & fresh cloudy with SSE true
course N by E true all drawing sail set steering sails
at 6 pm shortened sail to two thirds at daylight made sail
cleared & netted cloudy with rising squalls seen nothing
but porpoises imployed in fitting craft putting boats to sea

Remarks on Monday 26 Lat 22° 06' Long 93° 00'

Commences with cloudy squally with some rain all necessary
sail steering & rigging SSE the watch imployed in steering
with fitting craft getting out some run lines & other tools

Remarks on Tuesday 27 Lat 20° 55' Long 93° 06'

Commences with brisk trade & cloudy squally with
SSE all necessary sail set steering E by S at night
shortened sail veered ship to N by W middle part same
at daylight made sail cleared & at 4 am same breaches
long way of kept ship of fatter saw nothing more at 9 kept on the
course latter strong winds & squally saw porpoises
the second mail still of duty the mail getting well fast

Remarks on Wednesday 28 Lat 20° 34' Long 94° 42'

Thugan Begins with strong gale & some squalls for SSE too to hold &
maintain general steering course N by W middle & latter part
same fore top sail begin to give out but too deep in it the watch
imployed in noting yards & making spinnaker

Remarks on Thursday 29 Lat 18° 52' Long

Begins with dark cloudy with strong trade for SSE all necessary
sail set steering N by W middle & latter part same repaired
main top gale steering sail & set on each side the watch imployed
in making spinnaker & other tools

Remarks on Friday 30 Lat 16° 10' Long 95° 31'

Commences with brisk trade & some clouds moderating some
SSE all sail set steering N by W

Remarks on Saturday December the 1 1860

Remarks on Sunday the 2

Remarks on Monday the 3

Annals of the Board of Trade (Cork & Edgerton)

December, Tuesday #4 1860

Commences with moderate trades S & E dark overcast with the sun seldom seen Course S & W all drawing sail set middle & latter near the same the watch employed in tending new Main: spigalant & making a fuse to a point out of old Main saw shoal porpoises this fore took ^{shot} his watch

Remarks on Wednesday 5 Latob: 7 Long: 10

Commences with dark clouds with moderate trades of S & W threatens some rain a little fel Course S & W all sail set middle part same at 6 am started S & W got employed in repairing sails saw nothing of note Second matter of duty

Remarks on Thursday 6 Latob: 10 17 Long: 12

Begins broken clouds with squalls of wind & rain for S & E all drawing sail set Course S & W all middle part same latter fine with saw long white water left ship of fire saw nothing more watch repairing old for sail

Remarks on Friday 7 Latob: 9 19 Long: 13

Begins fine with moderate winds of S & E all sail set Course S & W got finished repairing & lent old for sail middle & latter near same latter put scraping & blocking the iron work about ship

Remarks on Saturday 8 Latob: 8 37 Long: 16 23

Begins fine with light trades for S & E all sail course S & W got & compass employed in painting ship outside cleaning & blocking iron work saw several finbacks whales

Remarks on Sunday 9 Latob: 7 56 Long: 17

Commences with moderate trades & cloudy with S & E all sail set Course S & W washed of decks at 5 pm got ready to spend Sabbath middle & latter fair with the great many flying fish & fish that will mark oil

Remarks on Monday 10 Latob: 7 00 Long: 18

Commences fair with passing clouds fine trades S & E all sail course S & W got middle & latter near same employed in painting ship outside

Remarks on Tuesday 11 Latob: 5 59 Long: 10 59

Begins with some clouds & moderate trades of S & E & compass all sail set Course S & W middle part same latter fine with the brisk trades employed in painting some & repairing old Main top & both Lobs saw no fish but flying ones

Latob: 4 36 Long: 11

From Cape Good hope Toward the Line

Remarks December 12 1861
Commences fair nettle brisk trades all sail set course
at 4 PM bent old main topsail middle & latter the same
the watch employed in making spungam & the Lobes

Latob 2 50 Long 13 27
S ere W

Thursday 13
Commences fair nettle brisk trades f S E all sail set course
North at 6 PM saw bark ship to north ^{steering} wind to Westward
middle part same latter wind more moderate employed in painting
ship stern saw shoal blackfish leading to Eastward

Latob 00 58 Long

Friday 14
Commences nettle fair nettle fair fine trades moderate trades
f S E all sail set Course S E middle part some rain latter fine
nettle lite trades employed in painting ship's stern & outside
saw nothing of note second mate still of duty miller working one
hand this day we have crossed the line
in to north atlantic ocean

Latob 00 48 Long 16 22
S ere

Mon)

Saturday 15

Commences fine nettle lite trades f S all sail set course
S E middle & latter are same finished painting stern

Latob 2 17 Long

Sunday 16

Commences moderate trades heaving to S W with some squales
at 3 PM took in steering sails & ship to south middle &
latter wind f S W to S W with squales of rain & wind took in
& made sail several times saw porpoises & plenty fish skip Jacks
over coes

Latob 2 00 Long

Monday 17

Commences moderate winds from S W with passing squales rain
all sail set steering f S E middle & latter are the same the watch
not doing much

Latob 1 23 Long 16 4

Tuesday 18

Begins nettle more clear moderate wind S W all sail leading
by to S E middle & latter near the same plenty small fish
round the watch not doing much at midday took the top

Latob 00 48 Long 16 38
S ere W

Wednesday 19

Begins fair nettle lite winds S W leading to Westward
by wind middle part took ship to S E latter part winds
very lite with lite rain blackfish round ship in sight

Thursday 20

Latob 00 20 Long 16 13
S ere

Begins lite waves f S W leading by to S E middle
& latter squales of rain wind veering f S to S W on different tracks
one sail in sight working to south

Latob 00 01 Long 16 00
S ere

Friday 21

Begins lite winds & squally f S to S W working to south on
different tracks one large ship in sight middle & latter near same
second mate still of duty does not appear to go to his duty
one sail in sight plenty small fish saw shoal blackfish in sight
round ship the watch not doing much

Latob 00 24 Long 16 13
S ere

Remarks on Board Bark Eureka / Edgartown

December Saturday 22 1860

Commences with moderate wind of S by E all sail set steering by the stars at 4 PM took to N by W with more close looks some like trades on shore in sight to windward working to South middle & lath moderate trades of S by E fair net the caught 3 barrels of fish & salted them

Lat 40 59 Long 71

Sunday 23

Commences fine net the like trade of S by E all sail steering by the stars middle & lath much the same saw nothing of note

Lat 41 51 Long 17 11

Monday 24

Commences fine net the moderate trades of S by E all sail steering by the stars at 4 PM kept ship of West saw school of blackfish one ship steering to north 4 PM

Lat 42 12 Long 19 22

Ship at 4 PM 19 20

Tuesday 25

Wish you all a merry Christmas fine net the wind with heavy clouds at 5 PM sent boat board the Queen of Ocen ^{English} for China bound to London cargo tea 70 days out middle & lath the same saw one other sail steering to N Course N by W the watch imployed making rattling rope

Lat 42 04 Long 20 15
D Cro 71

Wednesday 26

Commences fine net the moderate wind of S by E all sail set course N by W middle & lath were the same the watch imployed in varrying Lbs saw nothing of note Second mate still of duty Lat 42 07 Long 22 01

Thursday 27

Begins fine net the moderate trades of S by E all sail set course N by W middle & lath were same saw nothing of note the watch imployed in fitting the rig in

Lat 42 11 Long 24 10
Cro 71

11 Degrees
variation

Friday 28

Begins cloudy net the brisk trades of S by E some lightning & squales to north middle part same lath part cloudy at showers rain saw sail steering N by W

Lat 42 8 Long 26 38

Saturday 29

Begins moderate trades all sail set 4 PM steared N by W compass net the cloudy saw Bark ship passed steering in night ahead lath part fine net the the watch imployed in rattling down the rig in Lat 42 11 Long 28

Cruising on the Equator Decr 1860

Remarks on Sunday the 30

Commenced with fine weather, few higher clouds, moderate trades, SE all draining sail set steering S by N compass at 5 PM saw Bark ship steering to south west by wind at 4 PM washed of decks, prepared to spend the Sabbath middle & latter fine weather with some passing clouds. this day we have recrossed the line. Lat 05 S Long 27 15

(V) Dec 31

Monday 31 of December

Commenced with fair weather, all draining sail set steering S by N middle & latter near the same the watch imployed in ratting the rig in one sail in sight steering to north east Lat 05 S Long 28 16

Tuesday the first of January 1861

Commenced with fair weather moderate trades SE all sail course S by N at 2 PM passed english ship Dorfolk of Liverpool steering SE heavy laden appeared to be looking bad as the pumps were going I wish him a happy new year & safe passage

Wednesday 2

Thursday 3

Friday 4

Saturday 5

Begins dark cloudy with moderate trades SE by E all sail set steering S by N middle part seen to rain very dark weather took in till sails latter middle all sail saw nothing of note the watch imployed very busy Lat Long

Sunday the 6 day of January

Commenced with moderate trades SE by E cloudy with all sail set at 4 PM bent new main topsails washed of decks & prepared to spend the Sabbath middle & latter part near the same

Lat 06 S Long 31

Arrived in Good Bay Eureka of Colquhoun

January Monday 7 1861

Commences with fine with moderate trade of SE & S
all sail set steering S W by S middle & lath. near the same
the watch not doing much Latob 7 57 Long 37 20
or 71

Tuesday 8

Commences fine with lit trade for SE all sail set at 10 AM
saw long white water & north stand for it afterwards saw two fir
backs & a coal grassy shore steering S W by S middle & lath. the same
the watch fitting the rigging plenty small fish round the secor
mate still remains of duty apparently not wishing to return to the
Latob 8 59 Long 38 32

Wednesday 9

Begins some cloudy with moderate trade of SE & S
all sail course S W by S lath. for pleasant saw nothing of
note watch employed in fitting rigging & the poles about
ship patching up the wounds Latob 9 53 Long
strong current - 71 41

Thursday 10

Begins fine with moderate winds of SE & S all sail
course S W by S middle & lath. pleasant with the lit trade
the watch employed in fitting rigging saw nothing
Latob 10 57 Long 41 33
or 71

Friday 11

Begins fine pleasant with lit trade of SE & S all sail
course S W by S middle & lath. same the watch employed
in fitting rigging & painting iron work saw nothing 11
Latob 11 51 Long 42 25
or 71

Saturday 12

Begins fine pleasant with lit trade for SE & S all
driving sail set course S W middle part same at 6 AM
kept ship of S W by S wind SE the watch employed in
painting & scraping to the mast & other duty saw nothing
Latob 12 41 Long 43 43
or 71

Sunday 13

Commences fine pleasant with moderate trade for SE
all sail set course S W at 4 PM washed deck
to make ready to spend the night with middle & lath
near same Latob 12 53 Long

Monday 14

Commences with moderate trade & fine with SE all
sail set course S W by S middle part same lath. some clouds
with some lit passing squalls the watch employed in getting
out water & bread Latob 13 06 Long

Tuesday 15

Commences fine pleasant with lit trade from SE
all sail set course S W by S middle part fine breeze
lath. at lit breeze beautiful weather the watch employ
in fitting ship saw nothing of note Latob 13 24 Long 49 11
or 71

Bound for North Westmore January 1861

January Wednesday 16

Commences with beautiful pleasant nethe moderate breeze
fr ESE all sail set - steering course WNW middle & lattle near
the same saw a herm Brig steering W all sail out the watch imploy
variously the second mast dont choose to go to his duty mil on working
with one hand the other in a sling Latols 13 42 Long 56 37
8 11

Thursday 17

Commences fine nethe moderat traides of ESE all sail spread steering
course WNW middle & lattle near the same the watch imploy
in various jobs - saw one sail steering to south west
Latols 14 08 Long

Friday 18

Commences pleasant nethe moderate traides of ESE all sail set
steering course WNW middle part same lattle wind very light
the watch imployed in cleaning paint & mending the engine & other jobs
Latols 14 37 Long

Saturday 19

Begins fine pleasant nethe all sail set course WNW middle part same
wind SE & light great swell from north middle part same
lattle saw passing clouded & quite smooth saw no fish of
note the watch cleaning & scraping the paint in side the ship
Mr Thing does not feel inclined to go to his duty Latols 14 59 Long 56 55

Sunday 20

Commences with fine pleasant nethe as usual moderate
winds fr SE all sail set steering course WNW middle part same
at 7 am saw a beach to north 4 miles of
shored for it saw nothing more leading to north wind Latols 15 39 Long 56

Monday 21

Commences with brisk traides fr SESE fair nethe at 3 pm
saw small beaches to windward 4 miles all sail set working
to windward at 4 pm took to SESE at 12 took to north took in
litle sails at daylight made all sail saw shoal blackfish
at 10 am took to SE Latols 16 07 Long 56 38
Ero at 9 am

Tuesday 22

Begins with strong traides fr SESE at 5 pm furled mainsail
too reefs in topsails saw too sail steering to WNW middle & lattle strong
winds with passing squalls at 12 mid night whorship to S at
at 8 am whorship to SE saw too barks steering West
saw no fish of note the watch not duty much Latols 15 36 Long

Wednesday 23

Begins with strong traides fr SESE too reefs in
topsails steering by wind to SESE at 5 pm furled mainsail
middle & lattle near the same lattle part set mainsail
the watch imployed variously Latols 15 12 Long 56 25
8 12 11

Remarks on Board Bark Cumka of Edgerton

January 24 1861

Commenced with strong breeze compassing squales & E by sails in tops heading to S by middle part same at 6 am whorship to S by wind & E blowing strong too reef tops courses furled high sea on

Friday 25

Latob 13 46 Long 52 29

Commenced with strong gale with squales of rain & wind from E by E too reef tops courses furled leading to the middle & latter wind same no squales under same sail a rough sea on the watch employed verously Latob 15 22 Long 55 57

Saturday 26

Begins with clear with strong gale from E by E under too reef tops & for top masts courses furled leading to S by wind middle & latter more same wind blowing stronger with high sea the seamen do not feel inclined to come to his duty Latob 14 51 Long 55 30

Sunday 27

Commenced strong gale & broken clouds from E by E too reef tops heading to E by middle part same at 7 am whorship to North at 9 am saw large American clipper ship with 3 skysails set steering N W by large signals with him wind moderating soon with passing rains squales

Monday 28

Latob 14 27 Long 55 50

Commenced with strong wind from E by E leading to North by wind under too reef tops middle part same at 6 am let reef out kept ship of strong covers W by E saw one fisher out at first sail & repaired it but it gain Latob 15 30 Long 56 00

Tuesday 29

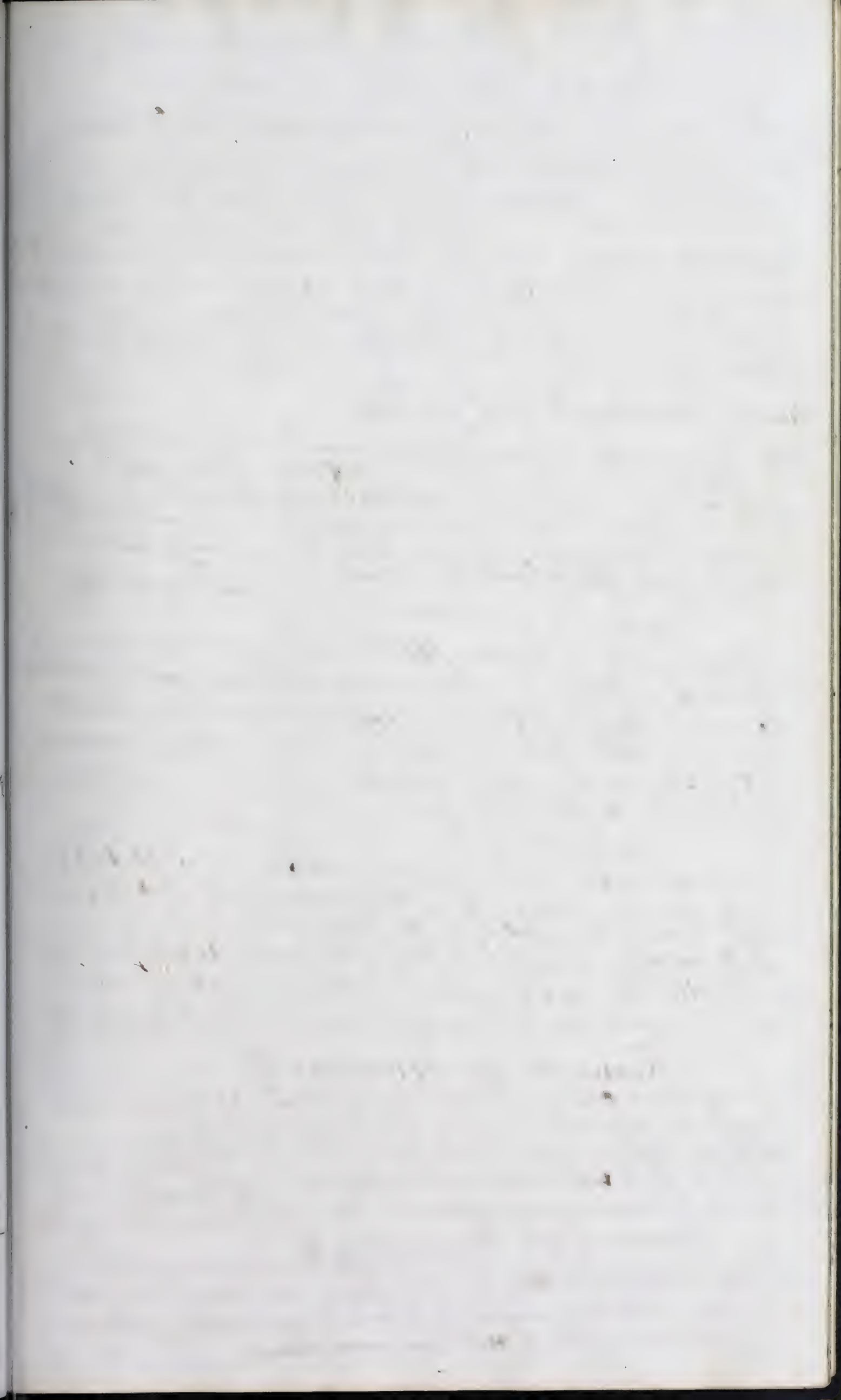
Commenced with brisk trades from E by E with passing rain squales all sail set course W by E middle part same at 6 am the watch employed verously but the anchors on the line Latob 15 10 Long 58 51

Wednesday 30

Commenced with brisk trades from E by E passing clouds all dressing sail set course W by E middle part same at 10 am saw land Dominica (saw W by E dist 43 miles) Latob 13 36 Long 59 00

Thursday 31 January 1861

Commenced with brisk trades from E by E at 11 shortened sail kept wind heading to North 3 x 3 m whorship to E at sundown Dominica W by E dist 34 miles



Commenced on Board Ship Santa Edgastinn
March Wednesday 6 1861

Commences with passing squalls of rain & brisk trades
from SSE at 4 PM took our anchor & went to sea
steering course WNW at sunset Island Saby fore & S &
dist 7 miles took Tobias out of the port where he had
been put for deserting at 9 PM took maintop galant at daylight
saw island St Croix bearing W dist 15 miles steered W by S fore
to south of it saw schooner steering WNW with squalls of rain
watch & employe in beating out provision stowing anchors & bent
of the above island bore & no observation

Read Thursday the 7 of March

Beef Commences moderate trades some clouds & at steering
Park West passed island St Croix at 5 PM W point bore &
at 6 took maintop galant & farsail at 11 left to heading
to SE at 3 AM wharship & at daylight made sail steered
W by W at 8 point Portorico firing N on bent for topsail
to repair it fitting boats for whaling Latob 17 33 Long

Friday 8 of March

Begin strong trades from ESE steering WNW
land of Portorico a bound down shortened sail left
to wind heading SE of shore Coffin island bore & W dist
5 miles latter part heading in shore whales schooner
at anchor under Coffin island employed in repairing
for topsail & other ship duty Latob

Saturday 9

Commences with cloudy rather wind from SE & at
some squalls steering to whatever by land at 4 PM
left to wind of shore latter part heading in shore
at 12 meridi wharship to South Cape Rojo here
& W dist 10 miles several sails in sight wholly
schooner gone in to passage finished bent for topsail

Remarks on Sunday 10

Commences with strong trades from E & fair rather
too reef in topsails heading of shore at 7 PM whar
ship to SE middle part do latter part heading in shore
saw a fore & aft schooner shore on reef to castward
of Cape Rojo a gun schooner Montserrat bound

Remark on Monday 11

Commences with brisk trades & fair rather all necessary sail set
heading in shore at 5 PM heading of shore at 4 AM wharship
in shore on bent main sail to repair it one whaling schooner
in sight saw no fish of our own men of duty

Cruising in Mona Passage March 1861

Remarks on Tuesday the 12

Commences with brisk trades cloudy (we land wind E at 4 PM whorship in shore at 7 PM where of shore cape 20 x 0 bearing of dist 5 miles ~~small~~ part do at 3 AM whorship in shore. latter strong trades too reef topsails in forenoon repairing mainsail cape bearing at 8 dist 10 miles

Wednesday the 13

Begins strong winds somewhat at 1 PM saw the Bottom under ship where round sounded. fathom water three whaling schooners in sight ship heading of shore middle part do strong wind too reef topsails at 6 AM whorship to north finished repairing mainsail & bent it on white water on north beam saw nothing more on men of duback Dracay Table 11 25 fms latter light winds

ddcro
103200
1100328
2892

Thurs day the 14
Begins light winds fr E all sail heading to north at 7 PM furled l't sails whorship to SE middle part squally too reef in topsails latter more moderate made all sail latter part heading in shore cape 18 E dist 15 miles

Friday the 15

Commences with brisk trades looking of 8 on at cape 20 x 0 saw three whaling schooners at anchor under land severe sail boomed through Mona Passage saw mona island off lee beam too l'n l't sails & mainsail for night middle part heading of shore latter part heading in at 9 PM took of shore small islet of cape here at 11 PM dist 10 miles water current working up to windward the first day since we have been here

Saturday the 16

Commences with strong trades fr E under topsails & courses at 3 PM took of shore land 5 miles at sundown furled mainsail saw 8 sails steering to north & west middle part heading of shore at 3 AM vere d ship in shore saw several sail bound to mona passage saw one whaling brig at 12 merob vere d ship of shore land 7 miles L 47 30

Sunday the 17

Commences with fine with moderate trades all sail set heading of wind to south at night shortened sails latter part heading in shore saw several sail steering to west Cape 1000 NW dist 15 miles

Monday 18

Commences strong breezes morning too reef in topsails heading of shore latter part heading in shore at 12 merob land dist 10 miles

Remarks on Board Bark Eureka

March Tuesday 19 1861

Commences with strong trade & fair with
two reefs in tops heading on point at 3 PM
a spanish sturmer came down & hailed sent boat
on board government cruiser wanted to know what
we were cruising for middle part heeled of shore lath
part heading in shore on bent gaff to sail repaired it
about it gain. Satols 17 43

Wednesday 20

Commences with strong winds from E & veering
som two reefs in tops at 3 PM veered ship of shore
land 5 miles Cape Roxo 7/8 W dist 15 miles
middle part strong gales took in Lh & spoke for sail
lath part set them a gain on bent fly Lh to repair
at 11 AM veered ship land dist 6 miles some squales

Thursday 21

Begins strong gales with ruff sea under two
reefs tops Lh & spoke heading of shore in fly
repairing fly Lh middle part same lath more
moderate set mainsail employed in laying up
some rope for Lh & stays & sheets Satols 17 22

Friday 22

Begins strong trade & fair with all necessary
sail heading to 8/8 by wind at sundown furled
mainsail lath part heading in shore at 10 took shot
saw the bottom under ship Cape Roxo 7/8 W dist 10 miles

Saturday 23

Begins fine with at 2 PM spoke schooner Montezuma
of Rovine from Capt Chapman on whaler 30 bl humpback in
Mona Passage middle part rainy lath fine with saw whole
humpback going quick to windward did not lose cruising off
on Cape Roxo schooner in sight to leeward saw white
water in front saw nothing more

Sunday 24 of March 1861

Commences fine with at sundown shorten sail sitting into
rain wind from S & S of land heading of shore middle
part same lath more fine heading in shore passed
a large spanish Bark looking like mangrove saw
no fish of note Satols Long

Cruising of Cape Roxo March 1861

Remarks on Monday 25

Commences with strong gale fr E too reef in tops! heading of shore middle part same at 3 am veered ship to north in shore latter part some imploye in sidesteering our best foresail fured a large lock working to windward several schooners
Lat 6 17 11 Long

Tuesday 26

Begins with cloudy with very thick & flock over land heading in shore at 4 pm veered ship wind more moderat bent the new foresail middle part thick & rainy wind increasing fured Lib & spanker lost reef foretopsel heading to SE at 12 meriden veered ship to NE
Lat 6 17 11 Long

Wednesday 27

Begins with strong gales soon cloude high sea of East heading to NE bent main spanner & set it before reef out foretopsel set Lib & spanker at 8 pm veered ship to SE at 4 am veered ship to North latter part maid all sail wind blew from SE on land main top sail to middle stick set fore sail & reef some land in sight to north
Lat 6 17 11 Long

Thursday 28 March

Begins like aires from NW heading to NE by wind at 3 PM bent main top sail found Lib stay part all spliced it & set it up middle part do at 1 am shatened sail & lay back till daylight latter part like aires & calms
Lat 6 17 26 Long
Cape Roxo having NE & shook schooners bound through mon passage

Friday 29 March

Begins moderate wind fr NW all sail standing to NE by wind at 7 PM took ship & steered NW at sunset Cape Roxo Bore & NW dist 15 miles middle & latter winds like North too sails in sight bound to north some current setting to Southward at 8 am saw Mona island being NW Dessecho island to north second Inait dose not appear to want to get his duty ashes nothing about it mil in hand still in slings
Lat 6 17 50 Long

Saturday 30 March

Commences moderate breeze increasing fr NW at 2 PM took ship to NE at 6 PM took to NW wind varying some strong breeze taken in some of the sails latter part wind more moderat maid all wait at 7 am Mona island bearing S dist 7 miles
Lat 6 18 23

Sunday 31 March

Begins increasing breeze took ship at 2 PM took to NE saw two hump backs at 2 am took ship to NW Dessecho island being NW dist 5 miles what Din & hostonico in sight latter part wind light great swell from North no sail in sight
Lat 6 18 41 Long

Remarks on Board Bark Eureka of Edgartown

April Monday the first 1861

Commences fair with brisk breeze & all sail set
steering by to SSW at 4 PM lost sight of nearest
blonde middle part same latter part strong winds together
letsails one reef foretopail three sails in sight heading to SW

Latob 19 31 Long 68 15
CRO

Tuesday the 2 April

Commences with fair with strong winds steering north
by wind saw four large ships two of the ships with 6 topails
to man of war one English collar steering W for Bahama
Channel 3 bound with 1 Bark too large latter part more
moderate let one reef out

Latob 21 01 Long

Wednesday the 3

Begins fine with fine breeze from E steering by to north
East-middle & latter more same saw nothing of note employed
in painting boats

Latob 22 44 Long 69 10
CRO

Thursday the 4

Begins fine pleasant with moderate wind & all sail
steering SSW middle part same latter wind very light & E
& varying employed painting boats

Latob 24 14 Long 69 30
CRO

cooper raised them Friday the 5

Begins like a fine pleasant with S & varying at 7 PM
took ship to Eastward middle part same at 9 AM
saw shoal sperm whales going to SSW loaded three
boats in chase larboard boat struck three saved 2 men
warden struck saved his whale boats in chase of
whales came on squally with rain & high sea

Latob 24 35 Long 68 45
CRO

Remarks on Saturday

Begins strong breeze & squally from NE at 3 PM
took three whales to ship made all fast made ready
for cutting in middle & latter strong winds & rough sea on
at 7 AM whorship commenced cutting in at 12 noon
got in top of whales found it rough cutting ship rolling
& sloping heavy Mr King does not appear to wish to go to his
duty

Remarks on Sunday

Latob 24 28 Long 68 37
CRO

Commences with strong gales & high swell from NE at 2 PM
finished cutting set main & foretopail heading to east clearing
away the heads of the whales began to breeze middle & latter strong winds
& rough sea under what sail heading to Eastward in no crew in books
employed in boylong

Latob 24 18 Long 67 56

Cruising in North Atlantic Ocean April 1861

Remarks on Monday 8

Commences with strong breeze & great swell from North broken clouds underspart sail heading to E middle part do employed in voyaging at 6 am wharship steered S W maid all sail saw nothing of note

Tuesday the 9

Latob 24 04 Long 68 40

Commences with fair breeze light wind S E all sail stung at 4 PM at sunset took in all light sails employed in voyaging at daylight maid sail steered to west at 7 am finished voyaging saw nothing of note millon at work with one hand at time Latob 24 08 Long 68 41

Wednesday the 10

Commences with in greasing keels S E haling to south sun clouds steering W at sunset shortened shail wharship to Eastward at daylight maid sails steered S E strong breeze S E 18 W saw no fish of note Latob 24 40 Long 68 41

Thursday the 11

Begin's lark breeze S W drying any heling to W steering E or S S E middle part calm at 6 PM light breeze S W maid all sail saw quantities of gulf weed in a decaying state one strip S W 18 S E as the set to gether by current the watch employed very poorly Latob 25 19 Long 67 54

Friday the 12

Begin's increasing breeze S W all sail steering S E at 7 PM look in all light sails middle part strong wind reefed tops late more moderate set light sails wind heling to north employed in coopersing oil to stow down saw large quantities of weed Latob 25 50 Long 66 47

Saturday the 13

Begin's moderate breeze & fair weather from S E all sail set at 5 PM veered ship to north broken light sails middle part wind increasing to S E at 10 PM late part north clear & strong winds S E & great swell from north finished coopersing the oil Latob 26 31 Long 66 47

Sunday the 14

Commences with clear weather strong winds & rough sea S E took in light & spanker & foresail ship heading N E middle part same late more moderate took in out tops set mainsail & staysails Latob 27 42 Long 66 21

Monday 15

Commences with strong breeze S E to S E all sails sail heading to North East at 4 PM sun full rightly stung S W middle part squalls of rain late more fair wind S E all necessary sail set saw no fish of note Latob 28 33 Long 66 21

Tuesday 16

Commences lark breeze S E wind topsails & courses heading to S E at sunset shortened sail for night middle part muel the same took out after hold to stow down oil started sail stowed 6 casks too forty gallons breeze wind increasing too reef in topsails wind S E saw nothing of note the second watch don't seem willing to earn their duty millon not doing much but look upon Latob 29 17 Long 65 37

1861 Remarks on Board Bark Furka of Edgartown

April. Wednesday 17 1861

Commenced with strong wind & clear nethe of SE too
reefs in topsails steering by to ESE employed in stowing
down oil in after hold at 4 PM passed large ship steering
to SW by wind at 9 PM large barkship passed near
steering to SW under a heavy sail middle part nethe
increasing took in the spanker & foresail at 9 AM elert
reef topsail nethe hazy strong gale. ruffled sea
Latols long 65 40
29 42 W

Thursday 18

Begins with strong gale hazy nethe from S lying
too under too reef in topsails close reef for staysails at 7
PM nethe growing thick wind increasing close reef in topsails
middle part thick & rainy wind falling round to SW latter
part gale broke clear of set fore reef out fore & main topsails at
midnight vessel ship steered E by S great small p. W & W saw
school of blackfish ahead to be at home. Latols 29 40 Long 64 05
saw Blackfish

Friday 19 of April

Begins with strong breeze of W moderating clear nethe steering
to Eastward under that sail great small p. W & W middle part
latter part like breeze of SE all sail heading W & W saw schooner
head to Eastward saw several schools blackfish
the watch imply vary easily Latols 29 31 Long 64

Saturday 20

Begins like wind from SE clear nethe all sail heading
W & W great small p. same quarter at night took in topsails
at 3 AM vessel ship to Eastward lookout saw pattern fish
to stern oil in blue room starboard side began too
blow & rain from south took all sail but foresail & main
topsail stem down to work finish stowing oil
no observation took up the sheathing Latols 29 31 Long 64
washed of

Sunday 21 of April

Begins strong wind & rainy from South heading
to Eastward at 2 PM wind shifted to northeast
at 4 PM washed of the decks & prepared
to spend the sabbath middle part same at daylight let
reel out topsails wind SE steering by to ESE
Latols 28 52 Long 64

Monday 22 of April

Begins with brisk wind from SE all necessary sail he
d & SE middle part too reefs in topsails nethe some cloudy
saw two large schooners steering to south turned
up barbed boat & painted her saw no fish of
note
Latols 28 09 Long 62 50

Cruising in the Atlantic Ocean 1871

Remarks on Tuesday the 23 April

Commences with strong wind from SE looking clouds too reef, topsail heading E to Southeast at sunset shortened sail to foresail & maintopsail. Latter part strong wind & fair weather too reef in topsail at midnight. Bark ship passed & hailed all sails steering S saw bark ship steering E to north in place in painting boats. Latob 27 18 Long 62 08 W

Wednesday 24

Begins strong winds SE & E to fair weather too reef topsail steering E to SE saw sail heading to north middle & latter more moderat let reef out topsail at 8 am used ship to north saw Bark ship of lee beam heading to north in place in painting boats & spars the second masts still remain stubborn as ever Milton still keeps his hand in shing. Latob 27 00 Long 61 55

Thursday 25

Begins fine pleasant with moderate winds from SE all sails set at 6 pm took ship to ESE at 1 am took to crutch latter part with pleasant wind little in place in painting spars & boats saw nothing of note caught several dolphin. Latob 27 10 Long 61 00

Friday 26

Begins fine weather little wind from SE all sails heading to crutch at 7 pm took heading ESE middle & latter part calm ship turning round whar Sh. listhett in place in painting out side of ship. Latob 27 18 Long

Saturday 27

Begins little airs & calms from E fine pleasant weather middle & latter more same in place in painting ship & spars saw no fish of note. Latob 27 10 Long 61 33

Bread made out

248 lbs

Sunday 28

Begins little airs & fine weather all sails set heading E wind from north at 3 PM spoke & heard strong bark from Sea 11 days from New York with losses & muel reports heavy weather of coast blown away most of his hay horses on short allowance bound to go to Cuba washed little airs from E heady North. Latob 27 46 Long 61 24

Monday 29 of April

First part little wind & calms at 2 PM saw wharbs heading 4 miles of loaded boats masts started quick to south lost sight of them at 4 took up boats latter part heading to SE. Latob 27 46 Long 61 24

Tuesday 30 of April

Commence fine weather little airs from SE heading SE middle part same at 10 am saw bark to E left of ferret saw nothing more of it saw brig steering to South finished painting outside & near don the spars on different trucks. Latob 28 17 Long 60 41

Remarks on Board Bark Eureka Edgartown

May Wednesday the 1 1861

Commences with moderate breeze from SW
all sail set heading to northward at sunset shortened sail
heading to South latter part all sail leading to SE
employed in painting Cabin & repairing rattings

Thursday the 2

Latob 27 51 Long

Commences fair rather moderate breeze from SW all sail
heading SW saw a schooner steering to south at sunset
shortened sail middle part same latter part strong breeze
from SW under tops & courses

Latob 28 12 Long 60 50

Friday the 3 of May

Begin strong breeze from SW & cloudy rather all rising
sail set at night shortened sail & ship to SW exchange signals
large clipper ship steering SW by W saw herm big steam to East
at night shortened sail middle part rainy wind shifted sudden
to north let reef out tops set mainsail another very large top
clipper ship passed steering SW by W wind S

Latob 28 8 Long 61 14

Saturday the 4 of May 1861

Begin brisk breeze from NE by E & cloudy rather steering SW by W
under tops & courses middle part same latter part all sail set
wind ESE some cloudy saw nothing of note watch employ
in mending rattings & set up mizen topmast rigging

Latob 28 30

Sunday the 5 of May

Long 62 20

Commence cloudy with brisk breeze from SE all sail
Course SW by W at dusk furled mainsail for top galant
at 12 AM struck by heavy squall from SW parted both
for top sail sheaves & started the tops in several places
latter part blowing strong gale with high sea hove
heading to North and set reef in tops & storm sails

Latob 29 8 Long 63 18

Monday the 6

Begin with gale from SW by W to gale moderating
set to reef tops & furl sail 12 AM at 1 AM wharship
to northward latter part made all sail wind light
took in bow boat filhar & paint it put on the shields

Latob 29 33

Long 63 11

(11) Passage to North for Bermuda May 1871

Remarks on Tuesday the 7 of May

Commences lite airs & calms from SE all day sail set
steering NW middle part same latte litchuan first content fast
& repaired it & bent it gain saw one sail heading to Eastward
at meriden wind held to SW. Lat 30 00 Long 63 40

Wednesday the 8

Begins fine pleasant netter lite winds f SW all sail set
Course NW 1/2 W middle & latte fine here inplyed in
shifting boxes end for end & painting old boat saw one sail
Lat 30 53 Long 65 30

Thursday the 9

Begin clouding up fine wind f SW all sail set
Course NW 1/2 W middle part squally too reef in tops
latte part moderat made all sail wind SW
Lat Long

Friday the 10

Begins moderate winds fair netter all course NW 1/2 E
speak schooner from Philadelphia 9 days middle
strong SW wind heading by to SE too reef in
tops employe in painting boats cabin Lat 33 42 Long 66 10
schooner 6014

Saturday 11

strong SW winds steering by to SE wind decreasing
made all sail latte part wind held to SW & then
gale shortend sail to too reef main tops & for sail
saw several sails steering to East sent new fast ship
at meriden saw the sun Lat 34 38 Long 66 44
Cro

Sunday 12

Commences with strong winds f W steering to latte
gale took made all sail middle part wind SW (leaving
gale too reef in tops furlled main sail & spent
latte part same clear northwester saw one sail steering to
south

Monday 13

Begins strong winds moderating middle part calm latte
lite breeze f SE all steering sails steering NW saw three
large clipper ships steering to Northeast saw 4th watch
employe repairing spunker & landing it
Lat 35 13 Long 67 10
Cro

Remark on Board Bark Eureka of Edgartown

May Tuesday 14 1861

Commences with increasing breeze of SE thick weather
all sail set course NW mid & lathe were the same
took in some of the sails & set them again at 12 meride
took in steering sails wind SSW hove the try works
overboard stowed the spars Latob 36 45 Long 69 30
cr 71

Wednesday 15

Commences with strong gale & cloudy weather
NW under topsails maintop galantail & courses
steering course SSW at 6 PM gale increasing
took one reef in topsails & steered SSW
wind put more moderate made all sail lath
wind haling to North took ship to WSW saw one
ship heading to Eastward employed in washing ship
saw blackfish Latob 38 33 Long 70 38
cr

Thursday 16

Begins lite airs & calms fr NE heading to NW
at 9 PM lite air from Eastward mid & lath lite
airs & verables of E to N saw large plank & picked it up
one schooner steering to NE employed in verously
saw porpoises & blackfish Latob 39 02 Long 71 00
cr

Friday 17

Begins lite wind fr WSW all sail set steering by
to North three sail in sight at 6 PM saw shoal
of sperm whales 3 points on north horn 6 miles
at sunset whales 4 points & 4 miles of I think the whales
are going down to North shorten sail to two topsails lath
& spenker at daylight made sail to NE saw large rumble
linbacks at 8 AM spoke Adaline of Boston 3 days
from Philadelphia Bound to Belfast Ireland
Latob 39 42 Long 70 55

Saturday 18

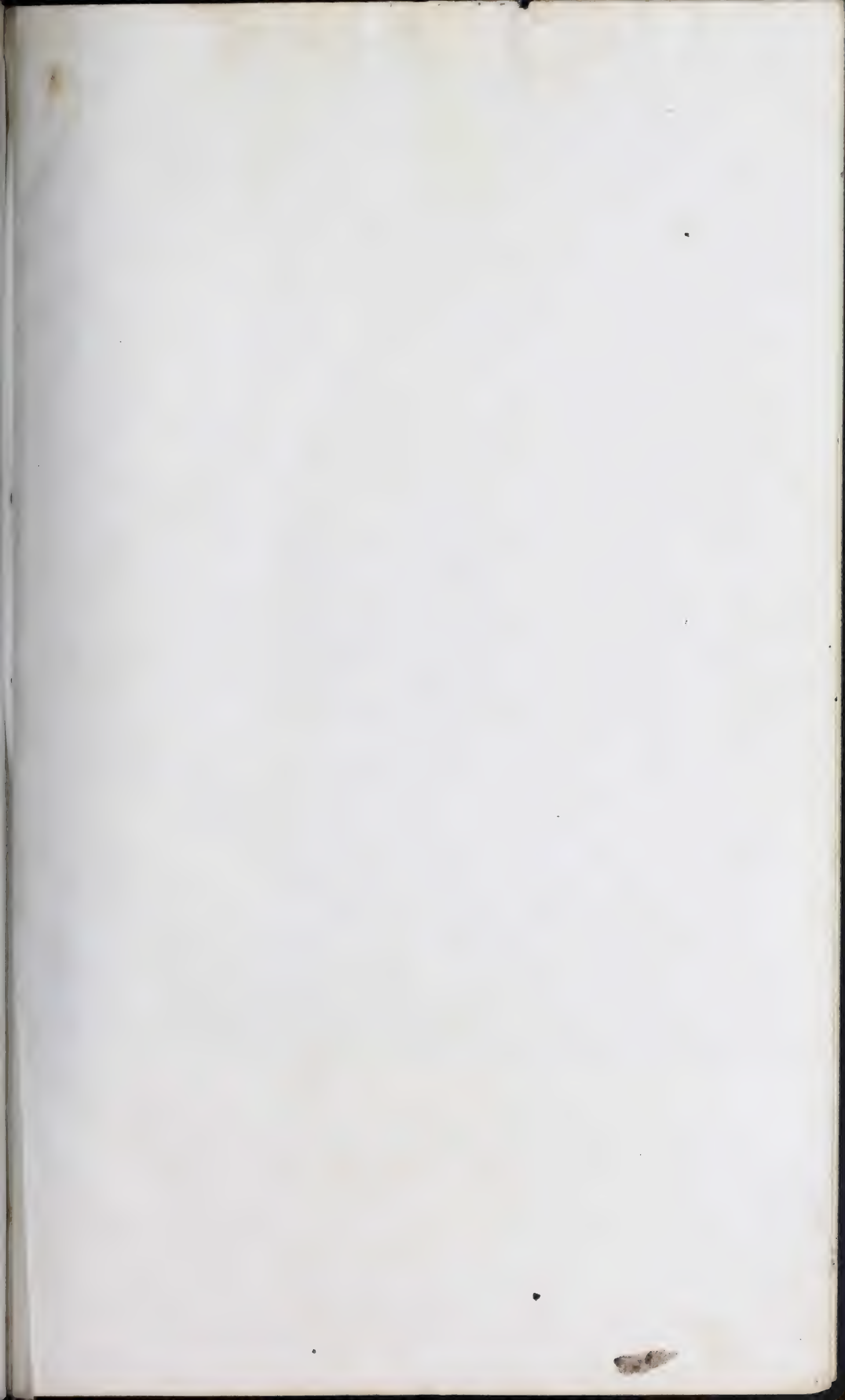
Begins strong wind fr WSW all sail heading NW
at 2 PM took up in topsails at 5 let reefs out made all sail
at 5 PM Bark ship passed carrying press of sail signal white
ground red Border half red diamond mid lath wind mury
red took reefs in topsails lath more moderate made all sail
Red Bark & brig in sight the watch employed verously at 2 AM
sounded got bottom at 35 fathoms with overgill the boats
at 6 PM spoke Ozenark pilot boat Edwin forest Latob 40 41
Long 70 41

Bound To Edger Town May 1861

Remarks on Sunday 19

Commences fair with light airs & calm from West at 6 AM
current saw land high land of Martha's vineyard bearing NNE dist
to N 25 miles from masthead at 5 PM calm too miles in sight
X mile the above bark & brig at 7 PM sounded in 25 fathoms current strong







account of oil, Tegen in
 1308 & cure ka
 of Edgardine
 1760

[illegible]

280	240
230	207
232	199
257	188
230	111
253	250
135	240
210	120
155	125
26	238
76	240
23	228
35	235
24	299
12	Ac. 16 m
97	14 B
6	192
8	166
	125

oil
horn 3 13
hump 2 45 oil
back
Stomach receipt
septem 1859
220 446
263
170 hump back
41
243
58
1859

1869, February 10

Thermocell

Std	100	101
	160	130
	224	112
	230	112
	165	112
	15	1127

H Boil

197
1602
643
3008
337
35
1687

Sept 19th 1860
Stoner St.
side after bed

H.B.

240
200
175
122
173
180
205
116
120
183

HR 16

200
620
240
175
170
163
139
140
142

66191271275

4

Spermatozoa

2	25	
0	283	72
217	790	
215	198	
157	198	
196	177	
54	134	
126	200	
123	L80	1576.
15	106	
248	150	
1571724	145	
	165	
	734	
	113	
	22	

$$\begin{array}{r} 227 \\ 227 \\ \hline 454 \end{array}$$

9346 *Thermophilus* - maybe *Th. Dakota*
 11882 *galeus* - *galeus* *Barro* *season*
 11882 *Lump* *back*

What sort of species from Cape to Long Robert Sept. 1840
 7:40 miles south of it find humpbacks whaling August
 Lat 21 S. Walwick Bay Long 96 Sperm whales
 In June 3rd Lat 10.37 S to 43.15 E Indian Ocean
 " 20th " Lat 11.12 S to 46.91 E Cruising till 15 May to 15 July then
 " July 6th 10.48 S to 46.30 E go to Lohannah to recruit then go cruise
 In August 5.25 S to 41 00 E p Lonsibar to 3 South until December
 " September 5.53 S to 41 40 E then go of Cape 11 miles off Port Mada
 " October Lat 2 10 S Long 47 00 E and cruise till first March then
 all January & February p 9 to 11 S Long 51 45 E go South of Lonsibar cruise till
 March 2.31 S p Long 42 to 43 E may till 31 November comes on
 May June & July Lat 8.30 S Long 41 46 E
 August Lat 3 00 S Long 41 40 E off Cape Andrian's out of soundy
 November Lat 2.25 S 47-43 E
 December January February p Lat 9 to 11 S Long 48 to 50 E
 Wizard Island 11 dist 6 miles
 2nd Whales Lat 22 to 24 S Long 105 to 106 E White Beacon A. in 3.00 at best
 of anchorage in 12 fathoms
 p April to July
 3rd Lat 7 to 8 S Long 41 to 42
 4th Lat 4 to 9 Long 40 to 42
 May June July

List of Whale grounds in 1859 March

Long 113 E Lat 13³⁰ 30r south p Octob to January

" 110 E Lat 13 D — " " "

" 114 to 115 E Lat 10 30 S " " "

Sandle Wood Island S W End just dipping

} Bondy sea from gunongapa Island to Pamanu or Bird Island
fr February to April 30 miles East of island

Long 121 E S W cape of Island of Filowres

Lombok Island & strates Antanan opt Brady good place for recruits
Perovost to January

Surabaya East end Java good place for refitting Provision government stores

Biemay Bay North East Sumbawa Island place for recruits cheap things

S P whale ground of S W cape Sumatra & near the island

Near nicobar land insight from Darnle to moroch

good place to recruit Near Nicobar island good place to recruit

& for sperm whales near the land

